

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

Agenda for Council Meeting of April 17, 2023

1. Meeting Convenes – Council Meeting Room – 7:00 PM
2. Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance – Mayor Hollenbach
3. Attendance
4. Public Forum
5. President's Remarks
6. Service Award Presentation – Key to the Borough
7. Approval of Minutes
 - A. Council, March 20, 2023
 - B. Committee, April 3, 2023
8. Correspondence and Reports
 - A. Mayor's Report
 - B. Taxes Collected
 - C. Budget Status
 - D. Engineer's Report
 - E. Planning Commission Report
 - F. Zoning Hearing Board Report
 - G. Police Report
 - H. Fire Department Report
9. Unfinished Business
10. New Business
 - A. Public Works Committee Items
 1. Superintendent's Report
 2. Consider Inspection Proposal for Perkasio Carousel
 - B. Public Utility Committee Items
 1. Superintendent's Report
 - C. Planning and Zoning Committee Items
 1. Code Enforcement Officer's Report
 2. Cedar Ridge Homeowner's Association Presentation
 - D. Park and Recreation Committee Items
 1. Park and Recreation Director Report
 2. Consider Event Application – Community Day
 3. Consider Event Application – Perkasio Fire Company Carnival
 4. Consider Hiring of Seasonal Staff for Menlo Aquatics Center
 - E. Personnel and Policy Committee Items
 1. Consider Resolution #2023-16 – Renewal of Penn Foundation Contract
 - F. Finance Committee Items
 1. Payment of the Bills
 - G. Economic Development Committee Items
 1. Community Development Manager Report
 - H. Public Safety Committee Items
 1. Consider Approval of Fire Police Assistance at Events
 - I. Historical Committee Items
 1. Consider Authorization for Covered Bridge Project RFP

11. Other New Business
12. Report from Youth Councilor
13. Public Forum
14. Press Forum
15. Executive Session
16. Adjournment

Next Meeting: Monday, May 1, 2023 – 7:00 PM

Perkasie Borough Council agendas are available via e-mail in advance of the meetings. Please send any agenda requests to: admin@perkasieborough.org. The agendas are also available on our website at www.perkasieborough.org.

As of the October 3, 2022 meeting, Perkasie Borough Council meeting packets are now available on our website at www.perkasieborough.org.

**MINUTES OF PERKASIE BOROUGH
COUNCIL MEETING
MARCH 20, 2023**

620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasie, Pennsylvania

ATTENDANCE:

Council Members:

Scott Bomboy
Chuck Brooks
Randy Faulkner
Greg Martin
Jim Purcell
Steve Rose (Absent)

Jim Ryder
Dave Weaver
Dave Worthington
Robin Reid

Youth Councilor:

Mayor:

Jeff Hollenbach

Borough Manager:

Andrea L. Coaxum

Finance Director:

Rebecca Deemer

Parks and Recreation Director:

Lauren Moll (Absent)

Community Development Manager:

Linda Reid

Police Chief:

Robert Schurr

Electric Superintendent:

Harold Stone

Public Works Director:

Jeff Tulone

Borough Solicitor:

Jeff Garton, Esq.

Borough Engineer:

Doug Rossino, P.E.

Council President Jim Ryder convened the meeting at 7:00 PM. Mayor Hollenbach gave an invocation followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC FORUM

Nothing at this time.

PRESIDENT'S REMARKS

Council President Ryder thanked the Upper Bucks Chamber of Commerce for putting out a nice event at Celtic Fest on Saturday.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Purcell, Council unanimously approved the Council meeting minutes from February 20, 2023 and the Committee meeting minutes from March 6, 2023.

CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS

Mayor's Report

Mayor Hollenbach recently attended the Fire Company banquet and complimented the Fire Company on the event, and the real sense of community and family. He thanked the Fire Company for the nice evening and for their service and shared a fitting quote that he heard that evening: "Volunteers really don't have the time, but have the heart."

Taxes Collected

Upon a motion by Purcell, seconded by Brooks, Council unanimously accepted the report of taxes collected for February, 2023.

Budget Status

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously accepted the budget status report for February, 2023.

Engineer's Report

Upon a motion by Purcell, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously accepted the Engineer's monthly report for the month of February, 2023.

Planning Commission Report

Council reviewed the meeting summary from the February 22, 2023 Planning Commission meeting, along with the 2022 Annual Reports from the Perkasio Planning Commission and the Bucks County Planning Commission.

Zoning Hearing Board Report

Council reviewed the recent Zoning Hearing Board decision pertaining to 402 West Callowhill Street. The Board met briefly on February 27, 2023 and continued the 4th Soils application to the March meeting, at the request of the applicant.

Police Report

Councilman Faulkner asked if there was an update on the pedestrian accident that occurred in front of Free Will on Friday night, and Chief Schurr provided one. Upon a motion by Purcell, seconded by Brooks, Council unanimously accepted the Police Department report for February, 2023. The Chief informed Council that the monthly report now includes a chart showing the amount of ambulance calls for Grand View Medic and other outside responders.

Fire Department Report

Council reviewed the Fire Department reports for the month of February, 2023. Chief Trotter asked Council and those in attendance at the meeting to please remember that smoke detectors save lives, adding that there should be no reason why a Borough resident does not have a working smoke detector in their home. Mayor Hollenbach commented on the new monthly report format and Chief

Trotter gave an overview of the new program that they are using for the reports.

NEW BUSINESS:

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

Review of Superintendent's Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Public Works Superintendent's report for February, 2023.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMITTEE

Review of Superintendent's Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Electric Superintendent's report for February, 2023.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMITTEE

Code Enforcement Officer Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Code Enforcement Officer's monthly report for February, 2023.

Consider Resolution #2023-11 – Perry Mill Escrow Release #2

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Purcell, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2023-11, a resolution of the Perkasio Borough Council authorizing a reduction in the escrow for the Perry Mill project (a.k.a. 8th Street Commons Rowhomes) as approved by Gilmore & Associates, Inc., in the amount of \$53,420.45 to reduce the total escrow to \$1,012,144.22, and authorizing the signature of the Borough Manager on the escrow reduction.

Consider Declaration of Consent – Green Ridge Estates East

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Brooks, Council approved the Declaration of Consent for the Green Ridge Estates East subdivision and authorized the Council President and Borough Manager to sign the Declaration on behalf of Perkasio Borough. The motion carried 7-0; Councilman Faulkner abstained.

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Parks and Recreation Director Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Parks and Recreation Director's report for February, 2023.

The Borough Manager informed Council that the Borough received a Local Share Accounts grant from PA DCED for the pedestrian timber bridge at Lenape Park, but was not awarded the Multimodal Transportation Fund grant that the Borough applied for to use for the construction of a pedestrian connection to the Liberty Bell Trail along Park Avenue.

Consider Pavilion Reservation Request – Penridge School District

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Brooks, Council unanimously approved the pavilion reservation request from Penridge School District to use the Lions Pavilions 1 & 2 at Menlo Park on Friday, May 12, 2023 from 9:30 am to 3:00 pm. Council waived the fee associated with this event.

Consider Additional Opening Day Activity – Penridge Little League

Upon a motion by Purcell, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously approved the event application from Penridge Little League to use the baseball field at Kulp Park as part of their Opening Day festivities on Saturday, April 15, 2023 from 12:00 pm to 2:00 pm.

Consider Event Application – Between Friends Outreach

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Purcell, Council unanimously approved a drive-by Easter basket giveaway hosted by Between Friends Outreach at the Lenape Park skate pavilion on Saturday, March 25, 2023 from 10:30 am to 11:45 am.

PERSONNEL AND POLICY COMMITTEE

There was no business to come before the Personnel and Policy Committee.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Authorization to Pay Bills

Upon a motion by Purcell, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously authorized payment of the bills as presented.

Consider Request for Refund of Late Fee on Tax Bill

Upon a motion by Purcell, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously approved a refund of \$20.72 for the late fee on a resident's tax bill. The resident has lived in the Borough for 40 years and has never been late on his tax bill; he received the late notice but not the original bill.

Consider Donation Request – St. Andrew's Church

Upon a motion by Purcell, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously approved the donation of 6 daily pool passes to Menlo Aquatics Center to St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church for the raffle at their event on April 29, 2023.

Consider Donation Request – Quakertown Community Day

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Martin, Council unanimously approved the donation of 4 daily pool passes to Menlo Aquatics Center to the Borough of Quakertown for their Community Day event on July 4, 2023.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Community Development Manager Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Community Development Manager's report for February, 2023.

Consider Event Application – The RAM

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Purcell, Council unanimously and retroactively approved the RAMS Pinthouse event in downtown Perkasio on Saturday, March 18, 2023 from 4:00 pm to 10:00 pm, including the requested road closures.

Consider Event Application – Perkasio Town Improvement Association – First Fridays

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Purcell, Council unanimously approved the Perkasio Town Improvement Association to hold First Fridays in downtown Perkasio from 6:00 pm to 8:00 pm on the following dates: April 7th, May 5th, June 2nd, July 7th, August 4th, September 1st, October 6th, November 3rd and December 1st.

Consider Event Application – Perkasio Town Improvement Association – PorchFest

Upon a motion by Martin, seconded by Purcell, Council unanimously approved the Perkasio Town Improvement Association to hold PorchFest on Saturday, April 29, 2023 from 12:00 pm to 9:00 pm.

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

Consider Memorandum of Understanding – St. Andrew's Church

Council reviewed a draft Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between Perkasio Borough and St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church that would allow the Borough's emergency services agencies and Public Works Department to use St. Andrew's building and grounds if an emergency situation would arise that would inhibit emergency & utility vehicles to travel from downtown Perkasio to South Perkasio. Upon a motion by Purcell, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously tabled their discussion on this MOU to a future meeting to incorporate some of their comments into the document.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

Councilman Bomboy offered his congratulations for the Perkasio Historical Society Museum being added to the National Register of Historic Places, adding that it involved a lot of hard work and perseverance.

OTHER NEW BUSINESS

Nothing at this time.

REPORT FROM YOUTH COUNCILOR

The Youth Councilor reported that a lot of student volunteers were out at Celtic Fest on Saturday and that Pennridge High School will be hosting a Women in the Workforce seminar this week in honor of Women’s History Month.

PUBLIC FORUM

Mary Antczak from 718 Shadywood Drive approached Council and asked for an update on the hazardous trees on Blooming Glen Road. The Solicitor stated that only one notice to a resident is required, and if it is ignored, within 30 days of the notice, the Borough can do the work themselves and lien the property, if they so choose. The Borough Manager stated that there is currently one outstanding notice that has a response due by sometime in April, and the other notices that went out were complied with.

PRESS FORUM

Nothing at this time.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

The Solicitor announced that Council would go into an Executive Session to discuss a matter of real estate, adding that no action would be taken and Council would not reconvene the meeting.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 7:45 PM.

Andrea L. Coaxum
Borough Manager/Secretary

**MINUTES OF PERKASIE BOROUGH
COUNCIL COMMITTEES MEETING
APRIL 3, 2023**

620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasie, Pennsylvania

ATTENDANCE:

Council Member:

Scott Bomboy
Chuck Brooks
Randy Faulkner
Greg Martin
Jim Purcell
Steve Rose
Jim Ryder
Dave Weaver

Youth Councilor:

Dave Worthington
Robin Reid (Absent)

Borough Manager:

Andrea L. Coaxum

Borough Solicitor:

Jeff Garton, Esq.

Mayor:

Jeff Hollenbach

Finance Director:

Rebecca Deemer (Absent)

Parks and Recreation Director:

Lauren Moll

Community Development Manager:

Linda Reid

Borough Engineer:

Doug Rossino

Police Chief:

Robert Schurr

Electric Superintendent:

Harold Stone

Public Works Director:

Jeff Tulone (Absent)

Borough Council President Jim Ryder convened the meeting at 7:01 PM. Mayor Hollenbach gave an invocation which was followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC FORUM

Nothing at this time.

PROCLAMATION – PENNSYLVANIA 811 SAFE DIGGING MONTH

Mayor Hollenbach read a Proclamation designating April as Pennsylvania 811 Safe Digging Month in the Borough.

PRESIDENT’S REMARKS

Nothing at this time.

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

Consider Resolution #2023-12 – Rescind Handicap Space at 116 S. Fifth Street

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Purcell, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2023-12, which rescinds the designated handicap parking space at 116 South Fifth Street. The motion also authorized the Public Works staff to remove the parking signs from the space.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMITTEE

Perkasie Wholesale Power Cost Summary

The Committee reviewed Perkasie's February 2023 Wholesale Power Cost Summary report provided by GDS Associates.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMITTEE

Consider Resolution #2023-14 – 617 W. Blooming Glen Drive – Final Escrow Release

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2023-14, a resolution of the Perkasie Borough Council authorizing a reduction in the escrow for the project known as 617 W. Blooming Glen Drive as approved by Gilmore & Associates, Inc., and authorizing the return of any remaining escrow balance to the applicant.

Consider Resolution #2023-15 – Griffo Tract, 511 Haven Court – Final Escrow Release

Upon a motion by Ryder, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2023-15, a resolution of the Perkasie Borough Council authorizing a reduction in the escrow for the project known as Griffo Tract – Lot 2, 511 Haven Court as approved by Gilmore & Associates, Inc., and authorizing the return of any remaining escrow balance to the applicant.

Consider Adoption of the 2018 International Property Maintenance Code

Upon a motion by Purcell, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously authorized the Solicitor and Borough Manager to schedule and advertise a public hearing for the adoption of the ordinance that will automatically implement future versions of the IPMC Code.

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Consider Resolution #2023-13 – Grant Application for Kulp Park Improvements

The Parks & Recreation Director gave Council an overview of the proposed Phase 2 for the Kulp Park Improvements Project. Council President Ryder asked if this grant would tie the Borough into a set spending plan, and both the Borough Manager and Parks & Rec Director explained that if the grant is awarded, the Borough can choose to accept it; once the grant agreement is signed, the Borough would then have 3 years to complete the project. The Borough

will apply for other grants to try to fund as much of the project as possible, including a DCED grant, one from MLB and a community grant from T-Mobile. Upon a motion by Purcell, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously authorized the Borough Manager to sign Resolution #2023-13 and the required letter of match for staff to proceed with applying for a DCNR grant for Phase 2 of the Kulp Park Improvements Project.

PERSONNEL AND POLICY COMMITTEE

Councilman Brooks thanked the Parks & Rec Director for all of her efforts on the Aquatics Center, adding that this is a time-consuming process and she's done a wonderful job. He also commended the Borough Manager for her role in the hiring process for the new Aquatics Center position.

Consider Hiring of 2023 Seasonal Staff for Menlo Aquatics Center

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously authorized the hiring of 80 returning or new staff members at Menlo Aquatics Center for the 2023 season, contingent upon completing all of the necessary paperwork, background clearances and certification courses, at the hourly rates listed in the updated 2023 fee schedule.

Council President Ryder asked about the status of pool memberships, and the Parks & Rec Director informed Council that so far, the Borough has 100 more memberships than last year.

Councilman Faulkner commented on the impressive operations at the pool, with the 80+ employees.

Consider Hiring of Aquatic Facilities & Program Manager

Upon a motion by Purcell, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously approved a motion to concur with the Borough Manager's decision to hire Jim Foster as the new Aquatic Facilities & Program Manager at an annual salary of \$50,000 per year.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Consider Donation Request – Quakertown Rotary Club

Upon a motion by Ryder, seconded by Brooks, Council unanimously approved the donation of four daily passes to Menlo Aquatics Center for the 2023 season to the Quakertown Rotary Club for a raffle at their event on May 12, 2023.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

There was no business to come before the Economic Development Committee.

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

There was no business to come before the Public Safety Committee.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

There was no business to come before the Historical Committee.

REPORT FROM YOUTH COUNCILOR

Council President commented on the great story he saw about Robin Reid, the Youth Councilor. Robin was not present at the meeting.

PUBLIC FORUM

Nothing at this time.

PRESS FORUM

Nothing at this time.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 7:20 PM.

Andrea L. Coaxum
Borough Manager/Secretary

Statement of Actual & Estimated Revenue

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 03/31/2023

Selecting on ACCT from 301 to 310

<u>ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ESTIMATED REVENUE</u>	<u>YEAR-TO-DATE REVENUE</u>	<u>ACTUAL YTD % REALIZED</u>
01.301.100 Real Estate Taxes- Current Year's Levy	440,911.00	3,190.44	0.72
01.301.200 Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year's Levy	3,000.00	706.72	23.56
01.301.300 Real Estate Taxes - Delinquent	3,000.00	216.40	7.21
01.301.600 Real Estate Taxes - Interim	3,500.00	649.44	18.56
01.310.100 Real Estate Transfer Tax	350,000.00	73,320.78	20.95
01.310.200 Earned Income Tax	1,805,000.00	447,352.11	24.78
01.310.500 Local Services Tax	100,000.00	23,052.68	23.05
01.310.700 Mechanical Device Fee	500.00	255.00	51.00
Total for Fund: 01 (General Fund)	2,705,911.00	548,743.57	20.28
14.301.100 Real Estate Taxes - Current Year's Levy	138,920.00	1,007.53	0.73
14.301.200 Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year's Levy	300.00	223.20	74.40
14.301.300 Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent		68.34	
14.301.600 Real Estate Taxes - Interim		205.10	
Total for Fund: 14 (Fire Tax Protection Fund)	139,220.00	1,504.17	1.08
15.301.100 Real Estate Taxes - Current Year's Levy	278,470.00	2,868.70	1.03
15.301.200 Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year's Levy		446.40	
15.301.600 Real Estate Taxes - Interim		420.94	
Total for Fund: 15 (Road Improvements Fund)	278,470.00	3,736.04	1.34
Report Totals	3,123,601.00	553,983.78	17.74

**BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS
 LOCAL REALTY TRANSFER TAX DISTRIBUTION - DETAIL
 FOR THE PERIOD FROM MARCH 1, 2023 TO MARCH 31, 2023**

PERKASIE BOROUGH

Account Description Direct / Indirect Party Name	Inst Type	Ref Num	Inst Number	Date Rec	Tax Basis	Fee ID	Tax Collected
-----------------------------------------------------	-----------	---------	-------------	----------	-----------	--------	---------------

TO:

**PERKASIE BOROUGH
 P.O. BOX 96
 PERKASIE, PA 18944-0096**

PERKASIE BOROUGH							
BANKS, HOWARD CHO, EUNICE	DEED	1321036	2023008209	03/01/2023	545000.00	MTAX	2,725.00
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-009-041--035-						
BASS, IYAN WEST REAL LLC	DEED	1321195	2023008376	03/02/2023	450000.00	MTAX	2,250.00
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-005-277--						
GALLAGHER, DANIEL T PROCOPIO, JOHN JOSEPH	DEED	1322264	2023009545	03/09/2023	405000.00	MTAX	2,025.00
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-002-014--003-						
HOMA, JUSTIN D BURGESS, TRISTAN MICHAEL	DEED	1322589	2023009907	03/13/2023	359900.00	MTAX	1,799.50
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-005-324--						
INMAN, MONTE L M&T FAMILY TRUST	NTASSESS	1322638	2023009954	03/13/2023	19026.00	MTAX	95.13
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-005-234--						
INMAN, MONTE L M&T FAMILY TRUST	NTASSESS	1322638	2023009954	03/13/2023	19026.00	MTAXIMP	-9.51
MYERS, JOSHUA SCOTT, KIMBERLY R	DEED	1323199	2023010575	03/16/2023	375000.00	MTAX	1,875.00
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-007-029--						
KAY CONSTITUTION LLC EVANS, KATE E	DEED	1323711	2023011138	03/21/2023	442350.00	MTAX	2,211.75
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-010-145--032-						
KAY CONSTITUTION LLC REICHERT, MICHAEL J	DEED	1323766	2023011200	03/21/2023	541380.00	MTAX	2,706.90
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-010-145--045-						
KAY CONSTITUTION LLC OSIPOVA IRREVOCABLE TRUST	DEED	1324392	2023011890	03/24/2023	552705.00	MTAX	2,763.52
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-010-145--049-						
O'BRIEN, REBECCA B MITCHELL, RYAN	DEED	1325328	2023012892	03/31/2023	290000.00	MTAX	1,450.00
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-010-199--						
LEITGEB, JOSHUA M DEPHILLIPO, JOSEPH III	DEED	1325366	2023012943	03/31/2023	295000.00	MTAX	1,475.00
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-011-045--						

PERKASIE BOROUGH TOTAL 21,367.29

PERKASIE BOROUGH TOTAL	21,367.29
COMMISSION ON COLLECTIONS	427.35
DISTRIBUTION	20,939.94

**BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS
 LOCAL REALTY TRANSFER TAX DISTRIBUTION - DETAIL
 FOR THE PERIOD FROM MARCH 1, 2023 TO MARCH 31, 2023**

Account Description Direct / Indirect Party Name	Inst Type	Ref Num	Inst Number	Date Rec	Tax Basis	Fee ID	Tax Collected
REPORT TOTAL							
					TOTAL COLLECTIONS		21,367.29
					COMMISSION ON COLLECTIONS		427.35
					TOTAL DISTRIBUTION		20,939.94

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 03/31/2023

Selecting on FUND equals 01

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.301.100	Real Estate Taxes- Current Year	440,911.00		3,190.44	0.72	437,720.56	2,703.39
01.301.200	Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year	3,000.00	706.72	706.72	23.56	2,293.28	593.41
01.301.300	Real Estate Taxes - Delinquent	3,000.00	216.40	216.40	7.21	2,783.60	84.64
01.301.600	Real Estate Taxes - Interim	3,500.00		649.44	18.56	2,850.56	463.01
01.310.100	Real Estate Transfer Tax	350,000.00	21,404.43	73,320.78	20.95	276,679.22	83,830.46
01.310.200	Earned Income Tax	1,805,000.00	124,727.28	447,352.11	24.78	1,357,647.89	417,410.47
01.310.500	Local Services Tax	100,000.00	983.38	23,052.68	23.05	76,947.32	23,103.66
01.310.700	Mechanical Device Fee	500.00	255.00	255.00	51.00	245.00	
01.321.610	Solicitation Permits	2,000.00	1,650.00	3,250.00	162.50	1,250.00-	625.00
01.321.800	Cable Television Franchise Fee	198,900.00		39,153.17	19.68	159,746.83	41,303.65
01.322.600	Cut Fees	6,000.00	1,575.00	2,625.00	43.75	3,375.00	350.00
01.331.100	District Court	11,000.00	476.68	1,735.71	15.78	9,264.29	1,233.42
01.331.110	Vehicle - Parking Violations	750.00	60.00	220.00	29.33	530.00	10.00
01.331.130	State Police Fines	5,000.00				5,000.00	
01.331.300	County Fines	9,000.00	482.36	996.57	11.07	8,003.43	748.66
01.332.100	Restitution	1,000.00	100.00	180.00	18.00	820.00	
01.341.100	Interest Earnings	5,000.00	3,302.51	8,913.79	178.28	3,913.79-	777.98
01.342.100	Rent of Borough Hall Offices	27,267.00	2,703.00	5,406.00	19.83	21,861.00	3,825.00
01.342.200	Menlo House Rent	12,300.00	1,025.00	3,075.00	25.00	9,225.00	3,075.00
01.342.300	Parking Lot Rental	4,800.00		4,800.00	100.00	0.00	4,800.00
01.342.530	Cell Tower Revenue	63,516.00	8,118.64	22,159.98	34.89	41,356.02	14,848.17
01.342.560	Electric Department Service Charge	130,000.00	32,500.00	32,500.00	25.00	97,500.00	32,500.00
01.342.570	Real Estate Tax Reimbursements	3,100.00				3,100.00	
01.342.580	Live Scan Reimbursements - C	30,000.00	24,600.34	24,600.34	82.00	5,399.66	29,011.10
01.342.590	Worker's Comp Reimbursements	7,500.00				7,500.00	
01.355.010	Public Utility Realty Tax	2,200.00				2,200.00	
01.355.040	Alcoholic Beverages Licenses	800.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	125.00	200.00-	
01.355.050	Gen Muni Pension State Aid- N	66,567.00				66,567.00	
01.355.051	Gen Muni Pension State Aid- U	184,338.00				184,338.00	
01.355.070	Foreign Fire Insurance Premium	50,000.00				50,000.00	
01.359.100	BCHA Payment in Lieu of Tax	32,710.00				32,710.00	
01.361.200	Escrow Admin. Fees	6,000.00	441.09	16,355.00	50.00	16,355.00	16,355.00
01.361.300	Subdivision and Land Development Permits	5,000.00		1,800.69	30.01	4,199.31	1,348.22
01.361.330	Zoning Permits	8,000.00	362.50	1,371.50	17.14	5,000.00	7,325.00
01.361.340	Zoning Hearing Fees	7,000.00				7,000.00	2,837.50
01.361.500	Sale of Maps and Publications	200.00	127.55	144.25	72.13	55.75	27.00
01.361.800	Deed Registrations	750.00	50.00	230.00	30.67	520.00	210.00
01.362.100	Contracted Police Services - S	1,356,387.00	114,417.00	343,251.00	25.31	1,013,136.00	318,042.00
01.362.110	Police Reports	3,000.00	360.00	775.00	25.83	2,225.00	318,042.00
01.362.120	Police Overtime Reimbursements	3,000.00				3,000.00	442.75
01.362.130	K-9 Contributions	150.00				150.00	
01.362.135	Police Contributions-Other	500.00				500.00	
01.362.140	School Crossing Guards - Pen	32,000.00				32,000.00	
01.362.400	UCC Fees	850.00	54.00	130.50	15.35	719.50	162.00-
01.362.410	Building Permits	80,000.00	6,691.31	14,950.68	18.69	65,049.32	11,993.93
01.363.510	Contracted Snow Removal for	10,237.00				10,237.00	

Date: 04/05/2023
Time: 1:54:39PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 03/31/2023
Selecting on FUND equals 01

User: HEATHE
Page: 2

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.367.140	Pavilion Rental Fees	4,000.00	865.00	1,680.00	42.00	2,320.00	1,015.00
01.367.150	Field Usage Fees	800.00	108.00	108.00	13.50	692.00	375.00
01.367.160	Amphitheater Rental & Sponso	5,000.00	3,000.00	5,200.00	104.00	200.00-	8,000.00
01.367.200	Recreation Program Fees	30,000.00	7,249.00	12,048.00	40.16	17,952.00	12,248.00
01.367.201	Special Events Revenue	42,500.00	5,885.50	13,221.00	31.11	29,279.00	3,175.00
01.367.202	Lucky Ducky Derby Revenue	600.00				600.00	
01.367.203	Basketball League - Youth	8,500.00				8,500.00	
01.367.206	Yard Sale Space Sales	500.00				490.00	
01.367.207	Basketball League - Adult	7,800.00	10.00	10.00	2.00	7,800.00	
01.367.209	Car Show						
01.367.210	Tree Lighting					0.00	1,615.00
01.367.211	Farmer's Market					0.00	2,100.00
01.367.212	Perkasie PRIDE					0.00	5,130.00
01.367.300	Amusement Park/Ski Tickets	1,900.00				0.00	560.00
01.367.500	Flags-Memorial & Other	1,500.00				1,500.00	1,200.00
01.367.550	Dog Park					250.00-	141.50
01.367.560	Military Banner Donations					750.00-	
01.387.000	Donations	500.00	600.00	750.00		500.00	
01.388.000	Police Adademy & Salary Reir	31,300.00				31,300.00	
01.389.100	Miscellaneous Revenue	1,000.00		168.97	16.90	831.03	1.00-
01.390.300	Insurance-(RSF) Credits & Div	100,000.00	1,145.20	4,886.73	4.89	95,113.27	14,494.80
01.391.100	Sales of General Fixed Assets	5,000.00				5,000.00	
01.391.200	Insurance Reimbursement					1,973.21	31,265.75
01.392.070	Transfer from Electric Fund	2,055,000.00	171,250.00	513,750.00	25.00	1,541,250.00	525,000.00
01.395.000	Refunds of Prior Years' Expen	1,000.00	202.50	202.50	20.25	797.50	
01.399.000	Fund Balance - Use in Current	130,305.00				130,305.00	
Total Revenues		7,499,938.00	538,705.39	1,632,616.16	21.77	5,867,321.84	1,628,835.47
01.400.105	Council Salaries	22,500.00	1,874.97	5,520.75	24.54	16,979.25	5,624.91
01.400.192	FICA	1,700.00	143.46	422.41	24.85	1,277.59	430.38
01.400.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	250.00		100.00	40.00	150.00	110.00
01.400.460	Meetings & Conferences	1,300.00				1,300.00	
01.401.105	Mayor's Salary	2,500.00	208.33	624.99	25.00	1,875.01	624.99
01.401.110	Manager Salary	145,000.00	11,153.86	33,430.86	23.06	111,569.14	29,732.28
01.401.112	Manager Support Salary	18,468.00	1,420.62	4,357.72	23.60	14,110.28	3,466.98
01.401.192	FICA	12,697.00	980.84	2,947.52	23.21	9,749.48	2,597.60
01.401.196	Health Insurance Premiums	32,874.00	2,632.62	7,897.86	24.02	24,976.14	3,978.24
01.401.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	1,170.00	76.70	230.10	19.67	939.90	306.80
01.401.199	Dental & Vision Premiums	2,974.00	241.19	723.57	24.33	2,250.43	344.26
01.401.324	Telephone/Technology Allow	3,000.00	250.00	750.00	25.00	2,250.00	750.00
01.401.353	Insurance Surety & Fidelity	1,619.00				1,619.00	
01.401.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	3,000.00	175.00	215.00	7.17	2,785.00	1,288.00
01.401.460	Meetings and Conferences	1,000.00	57.07	217.41	21.74	782.59	173.28
01.402.110	Finance Director Salary	106,090.00	8,160.78	24,458.58	23.05	81,631.42	23,746.20
01.402.112	Finance Staff Salaries	88,291.00	6,540.67	20,802.98	23.56	67,488.02	22,689.76
01.402.192	FICA	14,870.00	1,144.86	3,523.10	23.69	11,346.90	3,574.97

Date: 04/05/2023
Time: 1:54:39PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 03/31/2023

User: HEATHE
Page: 3

Selecting on FUND equals 01

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.402.196	Health Insurance Premiums	18,997.00	1,521.13	5,616.89	29.57	13,380.11	5,433.50
01.402.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	1,360.00	113.46	340.38	25.03	1,019.62	433.92
01.402.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	5,711.00	463.09	1,389.27	24.33	4,321.73	1,282.76
01.402.260	Minor Office Equipment	600.00		1,703.10	283.85	1,103.10-	
01.402.311	Auditing Services	16,500.00	6,900.00	6,900.00	41.82	9,600.00	6,700.00
01.402.353	Finance Insurance Surety & Fi	1,619.00				1,619.00	
01.402.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	500.00		85.00	17.00	415.00	75.00
01.402.460	Meetings & Conferences	1,500.00	644.25	714.25	47.62	785.75	272.05
01.403.105	Tax Collector Wages	26,168.00	8.00	568.00	2.17	25,600.00	210.00
01.403.116	Earned Income Tax Collection	19,000.00	1,613.73	5,839.29	30.73	13,160.71	5,480.17
01.403.117	Local Service Tax Collection C	1,400.00	17.64	405.30	28.95	994.70	395.35
01.403.192	FICA	2,002.00	0.62	43.46	2.17	1,958.54	16.06
01.403.215	Postage	1,000.00				1,000.00	820.74
01.403.342	Printing	700.00				700.00	613.13
01.403.353	Tax Collector Public Official Bo	250.00				250.00	244.00
01.404.310	Solicitor Professional Services	45,000.00	2,684.00	9,941.75	22.09	35,058.25	11,024.00
01.405.112	Administrative Staff Salaries	82,419.00	6,196.60	18,812.52	22.83	63,606.48	19,164.05
01.405.190	Medical/Rx Copays	3,000.00	250.00	1,202.17	40.07	1,797.83	1,420.00
01.405.192	FICA	6,305.00	456.39	1,386.20	21.99	4,918.80	1,418.57
01.405.196	Health Insurance Premiums	34,377.00	2,754.62	8,263.86	24.04	26,113.14	4,208.74
01.405.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	637.00	40.11	120.33	18.89	516.67	162.56
01.405.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	2,974.00	241.20	723.60	24.33	2,250.40	594.26
01.405.210	Office Supplies	6,000.00	957.41	1,458.23	24.30	4,541.77	2,235.22
01.405.215	Postage	3,500.00	705.40	1,423.53	40.67	2,076.47	1,365.27
01.405.231	Fuel	300.00	0.64-	54.13	18.04	245.87	39.69
01.405.250	Vehicle Maintenance	500.00				500.00	
01.405.260	Minor Office Equipment	1,500.00				1,500.00	275.99
01.405.321	Telephone	3,659.00	40.01	353.63	9.66	3,305.37	1,757.21
01.405.341	Wireless Telephone		100.54	301.56		301.56-	302.24
01.405.341	Advertising	3,500.00	220.54	705.18	20.15	2,794.82	826.92
01.405.342	Printing and Publications	3,000.00	1,638.90	2,180.40	72.68	819.60	312.20
01.405.343	Ordinance Codification	2,500.00				2,500.00	2,491.27
01.405.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	2,000.00		49.00	2.45	1,951.00	678.00
01.405.450	Contracted Services	18,550.00	2,459.11	4,090.05	22.05	14,459.95	2,442.07
01.405.451	Contracted Payroll Services	6,000.00	322.63	2,209.82	36.83	3,790.18	1,336.13
01.405.452	Contracted IT/Networking Serv	12,000.00	950.36	3,621.32	30.18	8,378.68	2,765.00
01.405.453	Web Design/Maintenance	500.00				500.00	
01.405.460	Meetings and Conferences	500.00		18.34	3.67	481.66	662.26
01.406.430	Real Estate Taxes	3,100.00	630.82	630.82	20.35	2,469.18	630.82
01.406.450	Realtor's Commission	2,809.00	283.65	283.65	10.10	2,525.35	276.00
01.408.310	Engineering Professional Serv	60,000.00	3,082.66	11,937.98	19.90	48,062.02	22,684.37
01.408.313	Eng - MS4 Compliance	10,000.00	1,487.92	9,750.49	97.50	249.51	208.00
01.409.112	Bldg. Maint & Janitor Wages		1,384.15	1,384.15		1,384.15-	
01.409.250	Repairs and Maintenance Sup	4,000.00	33.49	1,657.12	41.43	2,342.88	1,060.00
01.409.310	Janitorial Service		910.00	2,730.00		2,730.00-	2,730.00
01.409.362	Gas	300.00	28.88	90.45	30.15	209.55	82.99

Date: 04/05/2023
Time: 1:54:39PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 03/31/2023

User: HEATHE
Page: 4

Selecting on FUND equals 01

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.409.364	Sewer	2,500.00		869.50	34.78	1,630.50	659.15
01.409.366	Water	2,500.00		725.70	29.03	1,774.30	605.80
01.409.370	Repairs and Maintenance Ser	15,000.00	3,607.11	13,059.29	87.06	1,940.71	535.00
01.409.373	Mento House - Repairs & Main	1,000.00				1,000.00	
01.409.374	Elevator Repairs & Maintenan	4,750.00	139.97	367.64	7.74	4,382.36	927.88
01.409.450	Contracted Services	10,000.00	1,667.96	4,906.25	49.06	5,093.75	527.39
01.410.110	Chief Salary	137,987.00	10,614.38	31,809.86	23.05	106,177.14	30,808.10
01.410.112	Janitor Salary	10,000.00	1,884.80	1,884.80	18.85	8,115.20	
01.410.120	Administrative Salaries	108,197.00	8,322.80	24,944.16	23.05	83,252.84	24,205.01
01.410.140	Police Wages	1,953,125.00	138,110.80	429,393.80	21.98	1,523,731.20	450,864.81
01.410.150	Crossing Guard Wages	61,500.00	8,786.72	22,818.96	37.10	38,681.04	19,746.00
01.410.172	Police Holiday Pay	120,175.00		35,350.08	29.42	84,824.92	23,535.14
01.410.179	Police Longevity Pay	85,689.00	6,651.00	26,473.00	30.89	59,216.00	25,088.00
01.410.180	Overtime Pay	100,000.00	9,702.26	22,993.62	22.99	77,006.38	35,384.90
01.410.181	Overtime Pay-Special Events	17,000.00				17,000.00	
01.410.183	Comp Time	20,000.00				20,000.00	
01.410.185	Police Overtime - Reimburseabl	16,000.00	211.05	211.05	1.32	15,788.95	4,068.68
01.410.187	Stand-by Time	10,000.00	106.58	432.06	4.32	9,567.94	1,446.68
01.410.188	Education Incentive	5,700.00	400.00	1,150.00	20.18	4,550.00	1,150.00
01.410.190	Medical/Rx Copays	750.00	62.50	187.50	25.00	562.50	180.00
01.410.192	FICA	201,275.00	14,461.82	46,291.51	23.00	154,983.49	47,010.42
01.410.194	Unemployment Compensation	3,000.00				3,000.00	
01.410.195	Worker's Comp Insurance Pre	91,464.00		21,312.92	23.30	70,151.08	19,371.00
01.410.196	Health Insurance Premiums	679,353.00	53,893.05	161,679.15	23.80	517,673.85	101,126.68
01.410.197	Defined Benefit (PMRS)-MWO	496,170.00				496,170.00	
01.410.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	20,293.00	1,626.88	4,880.64	24.05	15,412.36	6,305.04
01.410.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	44,512.00	3,549.31	10,893.64	24.47	33,618.36	6,400.78
01.410.210	Office Supplies	6,500.00	1,227.28	2,213.53	34.05	4,286.47	2,703.81
01.410.215	Postage	600.00	92.82	217.94	36.32	382.06	156.73
01.410.231	Fuel	35,000.00	2,337.52	7,224.49	20.64	27,775.51	9,603.51
01.410.238	Uniform Purchases	17,000.00	1,560.59	9,376.32	55.15	7,623.68	14,657.91
01.410.239	Uniform Cleaning	4,500.00	240.81	945.35	21.01	3,554.65	818.68
01.410.240	Patrol Supplies	4,000.00	3,591.97	4,180.47	104.51	180.47-	1,591.97
01.410.241	Traffic Safety Supplies	600.00		236.16	39.36	363.84	136.50
01.410.242	Materials and Supplies	400.00				400.00	
01.410.243	Investigative Supplies	7,000.00	510.00	510.00	7.29	6,490.00	3,700.00
01.410.245	Special Patrol Operations	4,500.00		3,100.00	68.89	1,400.00	6,000.00
01.410.246	Civil Service Implementation	1,000.00				1,000.00	
01.410.247	Crime Prevention Supplies	2,500.00				2,500.00	
01.410.248	Ammunition	8,000.00	722.40	636.00	25.44	1,864.00	859.82
01.410.249	Accreditation Costs	14,500.00	640.00	1,300.20	16.25	6,699.80	2,442.73
01.410.250	K-9 Food, Vet & Other	500.00		50.00	10.00	13,220.00	1,090.00
01.410.251	Vehicle Parts	500.00				500.00	
01.410.252	Office Equipment Maintenance	2,500.00	184.24	780.63	31.23	1,719.37	308.94
01.410.254	Tires	2,500.00				2,500.00	
01.410.260	Speed Device Calibration	1,600.00	132.00	286.00	17.88	1,314.00	120.00

Date: 04/05/2023
Time: 1:54:39PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 03/31/2023

User: HEATHE
Page: 5

Selecting on FUND equals 01

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.410.310	Janitorial Service		950.00	2,850.00		2,850.00-	1,391.20
01.410.314	Labor Relations/Legal Expense	5,000.00		700.00	14.00	4,300.00	378.00
01.410.321	Telephone	7,600.00	80.14	2,908.12	38.26	4,691.88	2,352.87
01.410.324	Wireless Telephones	5,500.00	355.71	1,066.99	19.40	4,433.01	996.40
01.410.325	Mobile Data Terminals Expens	5,000.00	440.13	1,239.10	24.78	3,760.90	947.05
01.410.326	Radio Purchases	4,600.00		1,050.00	22.83	3,550.00	
01.410.327	Radio Equipment Maintenance	500.00				500.00	
01.410.342	Printing and Publications	600.00				600.00	
01.410.350	Insurance - Property & Liability	79,857.00		19,525.13	24.45	60,331.87	16,939.78
01.410.364	Sewer	700.00		138.00	19.71	562.00	137.75
01.410.366	Water	600.00		145.50	24.25	454.50	145.25
01.410.373	Building Repairs & Maintenance	10,000.00	1,402.33	5,842.38	58.42	4,157.62	15,512.13
01.410.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	2,500.00	50.00	1,105.00	44.20	1,395.00	910.81
01.410.421	Training	15,000.00	777.24	6,495.24	43.30	8,504.76	5,465.99
01.410.450	Contracted Services	3,508.00	1,513.30	2,289.90	65.28	1,218.10	1,234.53
01.410.451	Contracted Maintenance & Re	18,000.00	2,091.44	11,693.31	64.96	6,306.69	5,648.91
01.410.452	Contracted Services-IT	12,500.00	1,646.73	2,669.47	21.36	9,830.53	2,675.20
01.410.454	Software/Hardware Maintenan	14,800.00		5,468.62	36.95	9,331.38	125.00
01.410.480	Other Services	400.00	24.84	24.84	6.21	375.16	
01.410.534	Live Scan Expenses - Other Pc	13,500.00	5,897.25	12,479.25	92.44	1,020.75	6,771.78
01.410.535	Photo Image/Live Scan - Perk					0.00	45.69
01.410.750	Major Equipment	2,500.00				2,500.00	750.59
01.411.354	Fire Company Insurance	40,000.00	880.00	1,880.00	4.70	38,120.00	2,710.00
01.411.366	Fire Hydrants	48,800.00	3,655.32	12,082.39	24.76	36,717.61	12,019.89
01.411.530	Volunteer Fire Relief Disbursen	50,000.00				50,000.00	
01.413.300	UCC Fees	2,500.00		94.50	3.78	2,405.50	
01.413.310	Code Enforcement Services	25,000.00	1,873.25	6,622.75	26.49	18,377.25	7,876.50
01.414.112	Planning and Zoning Clerical	88,970.00	6,605.89	19,798.41	22.25	69,171.59	12,601.30
01.414.192	FICA	6,806.00	470.34	1,409.54	20.71	5,396.46	881.69
01.414.196	Health Insurance Premiums	48,437.00	3,932.86	11,798.58	24.36	36,638.42	3,156.56
01.414.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	528.00	34.67	104.01	19.70	423.99	101.18
01.414.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	3,871.00	308.72	926.16	23.93	2,944.84	258.20
01.414.210	Office Supplies	175.00				175.00	
01.414.215	Postage	1,000.00	137.19	274.56	27.46	725.44	608.03
01.414.314	Legal Services	13,000.00	363.00	1,829.40	14.07	11,170.60	3,374.32
01.414.317	Stenographer Fees	1,500.00	180.00	355.00	23.67	1,145.00	470.00
01.414.341	Advertising	3,000.00		206.02	6.87	2,793.98	1,028.79
01.414.342	Printing and Publications	500.00		61.43	12.29	438.57	81.70
01.414.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Ment	300.00		145.00	48.33	155.00	125.00
01.414.450	Contracted Services-Planning	40,000.00		76.00	0.19	39,924.00	
01.414.451	Contracted Services	15,100.00	4,188.58	11,917.58	78.92	3,182.42	10,666.44
01.414.452	Economic Development Consu					0.00	4,999.98
01.414.460	Meetings and Conferences	1,000.00		177.76	17.78	822.24	9.31-
01.415.150	Emergency Management	3,000.00	750.00	750.00	25.00	2,250.00	500.00
01.415.192	FICA	200.00	57.38	57.38	28.69	142.62	38.25
01.415.210	Supplies	100.00				100.00	

Date: 04/05/2023
 Time: 1:54:39PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
 For Period Ending 03/31/2023

User: HEATHE
 Page: 6

Selecting on FUND equals 01

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.432.112	Winter Maintenance Wages	36,341.00	1,412.89	3,690.75	10.16	32,650.25	16,562.45
01.432.192	FICA	2,780.00	104.51	272.08	9.79	2,507.92	955.38
01.432.245	Salt	40,000.00	5,926.97	5,926.97	14.82	34,073.03	35,138.23
01.432.250	Repair and Maintenance	5,000.00	36.92	36.92	0.74	4,963.08	10,774.93
01.432.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt	200.00				200.00	
01.432.450	Contracted Snow Plowing	4,000.00				4,000.00	
01.432.454	Contracted Snow Removal To	2,000.00				2,000.00	
01.432.700	Snow Equipment-Capital Purc	5,000.00				5,000.00	
01.433.112	Traffic Control Wages	10,383.00	130.60	4,328.50	86.57	671.50	4,400.00
01.433.192	FICA	794.00	9.80	549.30	5.29	9,833.70	1,258.46
01.433.245	Materials and Supplies	4,000.00	15.00	36.21	4.56	757.79	79.53
01.433.253	Traffic Signal Maintenance	5,000.00	7,972.99	454.19	11.35	3,545.81	1,929.53
01.433.450	Contracted Street Markings	500.00		8,328.99	166.58	3,328.99-	213.34
01.438.110	Public Works Director Salary	85,235.00	6,556.54	19,640.97	23.04	65,594.03	21,528.36
01.438.112	Public Works Crew Wages	213,047.00	7,773.73	35,726.61	16.77	177,320.39	46,588.00
01.438.114	Public Works Clerical Salary					0.00	
01.438.179	Longevity - Hourly	10,000.00		1,200.00	12.00	8,800.00	1,200.00
01.438.190	Medical/Prescription Co-pays	4,500.00	375.00	1,625.00	36.11	2,875.00	733.60
01.438.192	FICA	23,584.00	1,764.69	6,048.03	25.64	17,535.97	7,175.58
01.438.196	Health Insurance Premiums	277,488.00	22,163.66	66,490.98	23.96	210,997.02	43,642.39
01.438.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	7,773.00	583.58	1,750.74	22.52	6,022.26	1,587.79
01.438.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	23,446.00	1,668.07	5,391.27	22.99	18,054.73	3,226.80
01.438.215	Postage	400.00	78.00	184.65	46.16	215.35	390.95
01.438.220	Operating Supplies	2,000.00		538.16	26.91	1,461.84	1,320.35
01.438.230	Hardware and Supplies	8,000.00	1,188.54	3,800.36	47.50	4,199.64	2,227.02
01.438.238	Clothing and Uniforms	6,400.00	1,749.52	3,664.86	57.26	2,735.14	3,426.23
01.438.245	Road Materials	4,100.00	249.00	1,160.90	28.31	2,939.10	840.92
01.438.246	Crack Sealing	14,000.00				14,000.00	
01.438.251	Tires	2,600.00				2,600.00	
01.438.260	Small Tools and Minor Equipm	2,500.00	524.98	950.59	38.02	1,549.41	2,118.83
01.438.300	Sweep Streets	8,000.00				8,000.00	
01.438.310	Public Works Building Janitor		227.50	682.50		682.50-	682.50
01.438.321	Telephone	2,219.00		328.01	21.87	2,219.00	410.49
01.438.324	Wireless Telephones	1,500.00	109.46			1,171.99	315.02
01.438.327	Radio Maintenance	250.00				250.00	
01.438.362	Fuel	15,000.00	1,618.99	4,483.61	29.89	10,516.39	6,018.79
01.438.370	Repairs and Maintenance Ser	15,000.00	1,177.53	3,490.92	23.27	11,509.08	16,129.52
01.438.371	Storm Sewers, Sumps and Inl	4,000.00				4,000.00	
01.438.384	Rent of Machinery and Equipm	600.00				600.00	
01.438.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	300.00		10.00	3.33	290.00	
01.438.465	Continuing Education	2,000.00				2,000.00	
01.438.480	Miscellaneous Expenses	5,328.00	4,678.46	5,293.83	99.36	34.17	250.00
01.445.360	Parking Lot Lease 8th & Marke	6,200.00	710.98	2,132.94	34.40	4,067.06	1,419.22
01.451.110	Park & Recreation Director Sal	76,712.00	5,900.88	17,633.11	22.99	59,078.89	2,050.89
01.451.115	Wages - Events	59,699.00	4,574.73	13,373.10	22.40	46,325.90	6,933.90
01.451.117	Basketball League Wages	4,000.00				4,000.00	

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 03/31/2023
Selecting on FUND equals 01

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.451.118	Wages- Adult Basketball Lea	7,200.00				7,200.00	
01.451.192	FICA	10,435.00	778.22	2,302.48	22.06	8,132.52	1,475.15
01.451.196	Health Insurance Premiums	60,739.00	3,894.34	11,683.02	19.23	49,055.98	9,345.30
01.451.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	1,395.00	95.01	285.03	20.43	1,109.97	362.56
01.451.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	5,948.00	289.44	868.32	14.60	5,079.68	688.50
01.451.210	Office Supplies	300.00		63.97	21.32	236.03	42.48
01.451.215	Postage	2,000.00	522.85	1,076.57	53.83	923.43	453.46
01.451.220	Operating Supplies	1,000.00				1,000.00	
01.451.247	Program Costs	16,300.00	414.40	880.79	5.40	15,419.21	2,345.80
01.451.324	Wireless Telephone	1,400.00	249.26	433.97	31.00	966.03	277.76
01.451.341	Advertising	500.00				500.00	511.40
01.451.342	Printing	500.00				500.00	584.25
01.451.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt	1,400.00		30.00	2.14	1,370.00	250.00
01.451.450	Contracted Services	2,039.00	171.14	503.42	24.69	1,535.58	
01.451.460	Meetings and Conferences	2,500.00		511.06	20.44	1,988.94	880.89
01.451.500	Flags-Memorial & Other	2,000.00	150.00	150.00	7.50	1,850.00	250.00
01.451.501	Special Events	42,000.00	1,028.39	1,523.38	3.63	40,476.62	
01.451.511	Farmers Market			191.30		191.30-	80.00-
01.451.520	Basketball-Youth & Adult	4,000.00				4,000.00	
01.451.525	Summer Concerts					0.00	2,250.00
01.451.540	Fall Fest					0.00	50.00-
01.451.541	Community Day Contribution	500.00				500.00	100.00
01.451.550	Dog Park	500.00				500.00	
01.454.112	Park Wages	169,838.00	23,911.77	53,754.58	31.65	116,083.42	34,485.94
01.454.192	FICA	12,993.00	1,720.89	3,830.85	29.48	9,162.15	1,674.83
01.454.220	Perkasie Garden Club Supplie	1,000.00				1,000.00	
01.454.221	Infield Mix Supplies	1,000.00				1,000.00	
01.454.246	Wood Chips / Mulch Playgrou	8,000.00				8,000.00	
01.454.250	Repair and Maintenance Suppl	5,000.00	3,759.93	5,078.21	101.56	78.21-	1,473.00
01.454.260	Small Tools and Minor Equipm	2,500.00	467.94	2,436.20	18.72	2,032.06	472.57
01.454.362	Fuel	5,000.00	780.99	473.50	48.72	2,563.80	2,421.04
01.454.364	Sewer	600.00		440.00	78.92	126.50	217.65
01.454.366	Water	800.00		440.00	55.00	360.00	286.45
01.454.370	Repairs and Maintenance Ser	5,000.00	985.66	985.66	19.71	4,014.34	131.76
01.454.371	Plumbing and Carpentry	2,500.00		25.68	1.03	2,474.32	
01.454.372	Detection Basin Maintenance	3,000.00				3,000.00	
01.454.373	Building Repairs and Maintena	2,000.00				2,000.00	3,768.69
01.454.374	Equipment and Playground Re	1,000.00				1,000.00	
01.454.375	Skate Park Repairs & Mainten	1,500.00				1,500.00	
01.454.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Mernt	300.00				300.00	
01.454.450	Contracted Services	60,000.00	2,272.00	13,442.00	22.40	46,558.00	6,370.00
01.454.451	Tree, Shrub & Landscaping Re	2,000.00				2,000.00	
01.457.540	Cont-Honor Flight Phila	600.00				600.00	
01.486.351	Insurance - Property & Liability	49,451.00	1,250.00	14,917.59	30.17	34,533.41	12,369.25
01.486.354	Worker's Compensation Non U	59,452.00		13,309.92	22.39	46,142.08	11,622.60
01.487.193	Defined Contribution (401a) - N	19,101.00	2,163.98	6,466.92	33.86	12,634.08	4,859.38

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 03/31/2023

Selecting on FUND equals 01

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.487.194	Unemployment Compensation	2,500.00				2,500.00	
01.487.197	Defined Benefit (PMRS) - Non	109,636.00				109,636.00	
01.487.220	Appreciation Nlight	5,000.00		198.03	3.96	4,801.97	
01.491.000	Refund of Prior Year Revenue		20.72	20.72		20.72-	7.51
01.491.391	Bank Fees	2,000.00	172.15	910.52	45.53	1,089.48	537.18
Total Expenditures		7,499,938.00	512,289.17	1,615,024.29	21.53	5,884,913.71	1,532,087.48
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			26,416.22	17,591.87		11,752,235.55	96,747.99

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 03/31/2023
Selecting on FUND equals 04

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
04.341.000	Interest Earnings	100.00		15.09	15.09	84.91	10.66
04.367.110	Season Pool Tickets	360,421.00		141,287.10	39.20	219,133.90	121,450.76
04.367.111	Daily Pool Admissions	112,893.00	115,192.10			112,893.00	21.00
04.367.112	Pool Program Revenue	35,000.00				35,000.00	
04.367.113	2nd Street Daily Pool Admissio	783.00				783.00	
04.367.114	Special Event Rentals	16,700.00				16,700.00	
04.367.130	Concession Stand Revenue	4,100.00				4,100.00	
04.380.000	Misc Revenue-Goggles & Othe	1,500.00				1,500.00	
Total Revenues		531,497.00	115,192.10	141,302.19	26.59	390,194.81	121,482.42
04.452.110	Park and Recreation Director S	8,524.00	655.66	1,959.25	22.99	6,564.75	6,933.90
04.452.115	Pool Staff Wages	302,356.00				302,356.00	
04.452.116	Staff Retention	7,250.00				7,250.00	
04.452.192	FICA	24,335.00	48.28	144.25	0.59	24,190.75	493.14
04.452.210	Office Supplies	250.00				250.00	
04.452.215	Postage	120.00	6.00	102.51	85.43	17.49	111.19
04.452.222	Chemicals	50,000.00				50,000.00	31,297.20
04.452.238	Clothing and Uniforms	4,500.00				4,500.00	
04.452.247	Operating Supplies	5,000.00				5,000.00	702.41
04.452.250	Repair & Maintenance Service	5,000.00	484.04	661.38	13.23	4,338.62	112.70
04.452.260	Minor Equipment	7,000.00				7,000.00	
04.452.300	Special Events	2,000.00				2,000.00	
04.452.321	Telephone	1,900.00	170.21	510.63	26.88	1,389.37	495.71
04.452.341	Advertising	500.00		298.80	59.76	201.20	549.40
04.452.364	Sewer	30,000.00		555.50	1.85	29,444.50	555.50
04.452.366	Water	17,000.00		875.00	5.15	16,125.00	875.00
04.452.370	Building Repairs & Maintenananc	2,000.00				2,000.00	
04.452.374	Equipment Repairs	10,000.00				10,000.00	
04.452.390	Bank Fees	10,000.00				10,000.00	
04.452.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	850.00		692.87	6.93	9,307.13	2,179.03
04.452.450	Contracted Services	21,000.00	38.14	5,889.67	28.05	850.00	520.00
04.452.460	Meetings and Conferences	500.00	60.00	96.30	19.26	15,110.33	4,813.30
04.452.540	Contribution to Pennridge Gato	7,000.00				7,000.00	
04.453.370	Building Repairs & Maintenance	500.00				500.00	
04.454.112	Wages- Public Works	11,923.00	65.30	3,939.73	33.04	7,983.27	
04.454.192	FICA - Public Works	912.00	4.90	291.16	31.93	620.84	15.99
04.455.112	Wages- Electric	1,000.00				1,000.00	
04.455.192	FICA - Electric	77.00				77.00	
Total Expenditures		531,497.00	1,532.53	16,017.05	3.01	515,479.95	49,654.47
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			113,659.57	125,285.14		905,674.76	71,827.95

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 03/31/2023
Selecting on FUND equals 05

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
05.341.000	Interest Earnings	500.00		796.86	159.37	296.86-	95.46
05.354.150	Recycling Performance Grant	24,000.00				24,000.00	
05.364.200	Trash Bag Sales	230,000.00		58,456.75	25.42	171,543.25	54,451.75
05.364.300	Refuse Sticker Sales	725.00	19,199.25	190.00	26.21	535.00	280.00
05.364.400	Annual Trash Fee	164,000.00	60.00	126.93	0.08	163,873.07	166.25-
05.364.401	Trash Fee - Late Penalty	750.00	50.00-			750.00	
05.364.405	Trash Fee-Toters	435,000.00	105,207.71	116,453.97	26.77	318,546.03	110,365.69
05.364.500	Sale of Recyclable Material	1,000.00		85.50	8.55	914.50	930.50
05.380.000	Miscellaneous Revenue	1,000.00	60.00	140.00	14.00	860.00	60.00
05.399.000	Fund Balance - Use in Current	160,870.00				160,870.00	
Total Revenues		1,017,845.00	124,476.96	176,250.01	17.32	841,594.99	165,987.15
05.426.112	Recycling Wages	51,915.00	6,589.66	22,797.42	43.91	29,117.58	16,199.67
05.426.192	FICA Recycling	3,972.00	437.40	1,402.78	35.32	2,569.22	1,025.74
05.426.244	Materials and Supplies	1,000.00	30.00	30.00	3.00	970.00	
05.426.367	Disposal Fees - Recycling	90,000.00	5,319.65	25,524.43	28.36	64,475.57	15,912.36
05.426.450	Contracted Services	5,000.00		3,920.00	78.40	1,080.00	3,920.00
05.426.451	902 Grant Expense - 2020			547.50		547.50-	22,949.05
05.427.112	Refuse Wages	148,485.00	8,527.58	30,353.44	20.44	118,131.56	30,010.04
05.427.192	FICA - Refuse	11,495.00	406.33	1,427.24	12.42	10,067.76	1,798.16
05.427.215	Postage	3,000.00	778.45	956.38	31.88	2,043.62	509.70
05.427.227	Bag Purchases	19,000.00	810.00	21,978.00	115.67	2,978.00-	
05.427.231	Fuel	13,000.00	988.42	3,555.24	27.35	9,444.76	3,157.93
05.427.244	Materials and Supplies	2,500.00	57.47	57.47	2.30	2,442.53	
05.427.250	Repair and Maintenance Servi	17,000.00	1,487.12	10,279.56	60.47	6,720.44	4,251.40
05.427.251	Tires	2,000.00				2,000.00	64.00
05.427.301	Contracted Services-Invoicing ;	1,200.00				1,200.00	
05.427.342	Printing and Publications	2,000.00				2,000.00	558.72
05.427.367	Disposal Fees - Refuse	200,000.00	23,350.30	58,038.51	29.02	141,961.49	47,745.42
05.427.390	Bank, Cr Card & On-Line Bill P	6,000.00		2,317.07	38.62	3,682.93	204.21
05.428.112	Leaf Collection Wages	31,149.00		1,376.28	4.42	29,772.72	567.54
05.428.117	Yard Waste Collection Wages-	13,925.00	404.32	4,999.94	35.91	8,925.06	1,314.04
05.428.192	FICA - Leaf	3,448.00	29.94	471.52	13.68	2,976.48	128.26
05.428.244	Materials and Supplies	1,000.00				1,000.00	
05.428.250	Repair and Maintenance Suppl	2,000.00		1,172.21	58.61	827.79	532.87
05.428.251	Tires	1,000.00				1,000.00	
05.428.368	Disposal Fees - Yard Waste	20,000.00	115.00	1,545.71	7.73	18,454.29	1,411.77
05.492.300	Transfer to Capital Fund	367,756.00	91,939.00	91,939.00	25.00	275,817.00	77,715.00
Total Expenditures		1,017,845.00	141,270.64	284,689.70	27.97	733,155.30	229,975.88
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			16,793.68-	108,439.69-		1,574,750.29	63,988.73-

Date: 04/05/2023
Time: 1:55:41PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 03/31/2023
Selecting on FUND equals 07

User: HEATHE
Page: 1

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
07.341.000	Interest Earnings	10,000.00		3,594.19	35.94	6,405.81	866.32
07.355.050	Gen Muni Pension System-St	35,844.00				35,844.00	
07.360.750	Installation of Electric Services	111,200.00				111,200.00	3,000.00
07.360.760	Installation of Street Lights	47,600.00				47,600.00	
07.372.400	Sales of Electricity	9,013,000.00	691,521.35	2,279,729.59	25.29	6,733,270.41	2,293,736.77
07.372.510	Late Fees	50,000.00	4,685.94	15,440.37	30.88	34,559.63	15,470.86
07.372.520	Miscellaneous Service Revenue	15,000.00	1,170.00	4,259.88	28.40	10,740.12	5,449.88
07.372.600	Verizon - Pole Replacements	25,000.00				25,000.00	
07.372.610	Comcast - Pole Attachments	31,500.00		32,214.00	102.27	714.00-	31,523.00
07.372.620	Synsys-Pole Attachments & A	8,000.00	7,434.00	7,434.00	92.93	566.00	7,308.00
07.389.000	Misc Rev - Sales Tax, Scrap, C	15,000.00	1,635.25	21,268.26	141.72	6,258.26-	5,659.95
07.390.300	Insurance-(RSF) Credits & Div	10,000.00	127.25	727.19	7.27	9,272.81	2,051.15
Total Revenues		9,372,144.00	706,573.79	2,364,657.48	25.23	7,007,486.52	2,365,065.93
07.434.220	Materials & Supplies	30,000.00				30,000.00	
07.442.110	Electric Director Salary	125,342.00	9,518.62	28,528.13	22.76	96,813.87	27,697.12
07.442.112	Electric Department Wages	499,940.00	39,326.88	114,068.70	22.82	385,871.30	111,026.95
07.442.114	Electric Clerical Salary	54,667.00	4,113.92	12,579.26	23.01	42,087.74	13,473.42
07.442.179	Longevity - Hourly	3,600.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	33.33	2,400.00	1,200.00
07.442.180	Electric Overtime	18,298.00	897.12	2,549.70	13.93	15,748.30	3,314.47
07.442.183	Electric Overtime-Line Mainten		234.26	234.26		234.26-	1,074.52
07.442.185	Electric Overtime-On-Call	18,207.00	2,209.08	6,514.50	35.78	11,692.50	5,614.76
07.442.190	Medical/Prescription Co-pays	2,750.00	229.17	687.51	25.00	2,062.49	454.21
07.442.192	FICA	55,084.00	4,281.65	12,330.86	22.39	42,753.14	12,192.25
07.442.193	Defined Contribution (401a) - N	3,407.00	343.68	1,029.96	30.23	2,377.04	821.64
07.442.194	Unemployment Compensation	1,500.00				1,500.00	
07.442.196	Health Insurance Premiums	173,621.00	14,763.70	44,291.10	25.51	129,329.90	26,071.30
07.442.197	Defined Benefit (PMRS) - MM	59,035.00	497.54	1,492.62	26.66	59,035.00	1,443.81
07.442.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	5,598.00				4,105.38	
07.442.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	13,928.00	1,269.19	3,981.57	28.59	9,946.43	1,915.34
07.442.200	Office Supplies	1,200.00	235.75	509.74	42.48	690.26	695.34
07.442.210	Peaking Generator Fees	1,800.00				1,800.00	
07.442.215	Postage	22,000.00	3,690.03	5,732.94	26.06	16,267.06	5,751.07
07.442.220	Utility Poles	12,000.00		20,657.75	172.15	8,667.75-	
07.442.230	Transformers	125,000.00				125,000.00	32,168.00
07.442.231	Fuel	8,500.00	680.95	2,148.89	25.28	6,351.11	2,470.62
07.442.238	Clothing & Uniforms	15,000.00	1,131.22	2,982.78	19.89	12,017.22	4,270.52
07.442.239	Wire	30,000.00		21,174.28	70.58	8,825.72	16,214.65
07.442.240	Marketing Supplies	500.00		316.23	63.25	183.77	181.70
07.442.245	Operating Supplies	2,350.00	371.10	1,885.49	80.23	464.51	1,134.53
07.442.250	Repair and Maintenance Suppl	5,000.00				5,000.00	
07.442.251	Tires	1,000.00				1,000.00	
07.442.252	Repair and Maint. Supplies - O	100.00				100.00	
07.442.253	Hardware & Parts - Line Equip	100,000.00	14,190.71	21,790.89	21.79	78,209.11	21,561.07
07.442.260	Small Tools & Minor Equipmen	10,000.00	1,587.84	3,607.88	36.08	6,392.12	884.83
07.442.300	Thermovision	800.00				800.00	

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 03/31/2023
Selecting on FUND equals 07

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
07.442.301	Contracted Services-Invoicing	12,000.00				12,000.00	
07.442.310	Electric Building Janitorial Serv	6,300.00	610.35	1,065.35	16.91	5,234.65	682.50
07.442.313	Engineering	5,000.00				5,000.00	
07.442.314	Legal	500.00				500.00	
07.442.317	Safety Testing	7,000.00	4,284.04	4,284.04	61.20	2,715.96	3,684.45
07.442.321	Telephone	4,000.00	370.48	741.18	18.53	3,258.82	698.36
07.442.324	Wireless Telephones	2,500.00	302.94	908.80	36.35	1,591.20	895.53
07.442.341	Advertising	500.00		173.35	34.67	326.65	
07.442.342	Printing	7,500.00	44.00	2,912.49	38.83	4,587.51	1,142.26
07.442.352	Insurance - Property & Liability	19,546.00		12,307.46	62.97	7,238.54	4,886.47
07.442.354	Worker's Compensation Insu	32,012.00				32,012.00	7,748.40
07.442.361	Power Purchases	4,261,869.00	387,278.94	1,213,088.55	28.46	3,048,770.45	1,227,478.51
07.442.364	Sewer	600.00	123.20	123.20	20.53	476.80	123.05
07.442.366	Water	600.00	137.30	137.30	22.88	462.70	137.15
07.442.370	Repair and Maintenance Servi	10,000.00		5,453.85	54.54	4,546.15	1,477.32
07.442.374	Meter Equipment	15,000.00		2,962.80	19.75	12,037.20	
07.442.390	Bank, Cr Card & On-Line Bill P	50,000.00		9,736.29	19.47	40,263.71	15,149.76
07.442.391	Interest Expense	400.00	499.99	589.53	147.38	189.53-	56.86
07.442.392	Bad Debt Expense	500.00	3.63-	16.86-	-3.37	516.86	36.83-
07.442.400	Maintenance & Testing Substa	8,000.00	214.40	3,227.87	40.35	4,772.13	712.33
07.442.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	22,500.00	20,965.00	20,975.00	93.22	1,525.00	20,795.00
07.442.430	Gross Receipts Tax	1,800.00	1,346.00	1,346.00	74.78	454.00	
07.442.450	Contracted Services	40,000.00	5,985.54	12,899.72	32.25	27,100.28	10,841.63
07.442.452	Contracted Serv.-Line Mainten	55,000.00		8,000.00	14.55	47,000.00	13,800.00
07.442.454	Administrative Charge	130,000.00	32,500.00	32,500.00	25.00	97,500.00	32,500.00
07.442.460	Training & Seminars	12,000.00		145.59	1.21	11,854.41	167.79
07.442.720	Capital-Improvements-Other	155,000.00				155,000.00	65,955.47
07.492.010	Transfer to General Fund	2,055,000.00	171,250.00	513,750.00	25.00	1,541,250.00	525,000.00
07.492.300	Transfer to Capital Reserve Fu	609,800.00	152,450.00	152,450.00	25.00	457,350.00	193,750.00
07.499.000	Fund Bal-Res for Future-Spec	447,000.00				447,000.00	
Total Expenditures		9,372,144.00	876,130.96	2,310,056.55	24.65	7,062,087.45	2,420,637.16
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			169,557.17-	54,600.93		14,069,573.97	55,571.23-

Date: 04/05/2023
 Time: 1:55:51PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
 For Period Ending 03/31/2023
 Selecting on FUND equals 14

User: HEATHE
 Page: 1

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
14.301.100	Real Estate Taxes - Current Y	138,920.00		1,007.53	0.73	137,912.47	853.70
14.301.200	Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year	300.00	223.20	223.20	74.40	76.80	187.40
14.301.300	Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent		68.34	68.34		68.34-	26.73
14.301.600	Real Estate Taxes - Interim			205.10		205.10-	146.20
14.341.000	Interest Earnings			18.16		18.16-	0.32
Total Revenues		139,220.00	291.54	1,522.33	1.09	137,697.67	1,214.35
14.411.000	Distribution of Tax Receipts to	139,220.00				139,220.00	
Total Expenditures		139,220.00			0.00	139,220.00	
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			291.54	1,522.33		276,917.67	1,214.35

Date: 04/05/2023
 Time: 1:56:01PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
 For Period Ending 03/31/2023
 Selecting on FUND equals 15

User: HEATHE
 Page: 1

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
15.301.100	Real Estate Taxes - Current Y	278,470.00		2,868.70	1.03	275,601.30	
15.301.200	Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year		446.40	446.40		446.40-	
15.301.600	Real Estate Taxes - Interim			420.94		420.94-	
15.341.000	Interest Earnings			4.79		4.79-	
Total Revenues		278,470.00	446.40	3,740.83	1.34	274,729.17	
15.440.705	Road Projects	278,470.00				278,470.00	
Total Expenditures		278,470.00			0.00	278,470.00	
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			446.40	3,740.83		553,199.17	

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 03/31/2023

Selecting on FUND equals 30

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
30.341.000	Interest Earnings	2,000.00	532.08	2,479.20	123.96	479.20-	534.36
30.341.040	Sidewalk Interest	100.00		261.36	261.36	161.36-	
30.367.100	Park & Rec Fee-In-Lieu-Of	120,000.00				120,000.00	6,000.00
30.392.050	Transfer from Refuse Fund	367,756.00	91,939.00	91,939.00	25.00	275,817.00	77,715.00
30.392.070	Transfer from Electric Fund	609,800.00	152,450.00	152,450.00	25.00	457,350.00	193,750.00
30.392.350	Transfer from Highway Aid Fund	232,940.00				232,940.00	
30.399.000	Fund Balance - Use in Current	302,017.00				302,017.00	
Total Revenues		1,634,613.00	244,921.08	247,129.56	15.12	1,387,483.44	277,999.36
30.402.390	Bank Fees					0.00	13.00
30.405.700	Computer Upgrade	24,000.00	8,808.00	9,657.99	40.24	14,342.01	21,589.05
30.405.740	Historic Building Survey		1,448.00	1,448.00		1,448.00-	
30.408.310	Engineering - Road Projects	60,000.00	14,060.42	16,349.17	27.25	43,650.83	17,962.66
30.409.700	Building Capital Improvements-	87,600.00				87,600.00	
30.410.701	Police Vehicles	58,683.00		38,460.11	65.54	20,222.89	
30.410.702	Police Equipment	5,800.00				5,800.00	320.00
30.410.703	Police Computer Equipment	7,628.00				7,628.00	6,024.00
30.439.000	Road Construction Projects - L	232,940.00				232,940.00	
30.440.701	Public Works Vehicles	17,979.00				17,979.00	
30.440.702	Public Works Equipment					0.00	3,418.58
30.440.704	Curb & Sidewalk	12,000.00				12,000.00	264.00-
30.440.705	Road Projects	200,000.00				200,000.00	
30.440.707	CDBG Expenditure					0.00	58,006.53
30.440.708	Bor Hall-Retaining Wall & Park	190,500.00				190,500.00	
30.440.710	Railing & Culverts	100,000.00				100,000.00	
30.451.701	Park Capital Improvements					0.00	61,900.77
30.451.702	Multi-Modal Trans-Trail to 9th S					0.00	26,584.38
30.451.703	Lenape Park Improvements-Ami					0.00	27,930.44-
30.451.705	Covered Bridge Refurb		445.70	1,106.90		1,106.90-	3,132.29
30.452.700	Menlo Aquatic Center Capital I					0.00	5,100.00
30.458.700	Senior Center Building Fund C	5,000.00				5,000.00	
30.471.000	Debt Service-Principal-Boroug	373,000.00				373,000.00	
30.472.000	Debt Service Interest - Boroug	23,783.00	2,177.39	6,532.17	27.47	17,250.83	8,239.71
30.472.350	Interest Expense/Bank Fees		50.00	50.00		50.00-	
30.486.352	Insurance Claim Allowance					0.00	521.71
30.499.000	Fund Bal - Reserve for Future -	235,700.00				235,700.00	
Total Expenditures		1,634,613.00	26,989.51	73,604.34	4.50	1,561,008.66	184,618.24
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			217,931.57	173,525.22		2,948,492.10	93,381.12

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
 For Period Ending 03/31/2023

Selecting on FUND equals 35

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
35.341.000	Interest Earnings	500.00		21.00	4.20	479.00	1.19
35.355.020	State Liquid Fuels Tax	242,848.00	247,874.30	247,874.30	102.07	5,026.30-	
35.355.030	State Road Turnback Payment	760.00	760.00	760.00	100.00	0.00	760.00
Total Revenues		244,108.00	248,634.30	248,655.30	101.86	4,547.30-	761.19
35.439.000	Road Construction Projects	244,108.00				244,108.00	
Total Expenditures		244,108.00			0.00	244,108.00	
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			248,634.30	248,655.30		239,560.70	761.19

Date: 04/05/2023
 Time: 1:56:38PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
 For Period Ending 03/31/2023
 Selecting on FUND equals 36

User: HEATHE
 Page: 1

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
36.341.000	Interest Earnings			612.53		612.53-	
36.351.022	ARPA Proceeds	609,612.11				609,612.11	
Total Revenues		609,612.11		612.53	0.10	608,999.58	
36.408.313	Engineering - Stormwater Proj	14,296.61	951.75	3,703.50	25.90	10,593.11	
36.410.701	Police Vehicles	38,836.00	2,214.15	2,214.15	5.70	36,621.85	
36.410.702	Police Equipment	14,964.00		13,256.00	88.59	1,708.00	
36.442.705	Permitting Software	15,800.00				15,800.00	
36.451.701	Parks Capital Improvements	70,985.00				70,985.00	
36.452.700	Mentlo Aquatics Center Capital	30,660.00		28,660.00	93.48	2,000.00	
36.499.000	Fund Balance Reserved for Fu	424,070.50				424,070.50	
Total Expenditures		609,612.11	3,165.90	47,833.65	7.85	561,778.46	
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			3,165.90-	47,221.12-		1,170,778.04	

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 3/31/2023

	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Current Period</u>	<u>Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Remaining</u>	<u>% Used</u>	<u>Prior Year To Date</u>
GRAND TOTAL - REVENUE	\$ 21,327,447	\$ 1,979,242	\$ 4,816,486	\$ 16,510,961	23%	\$ 4,561,346
GRAND TOTAL - EXPENSE	\$ 21,327,447	\$ 1,561,379	\$ 4,347,226	\$ 16,980,222	20%	\$ 4,416,973
GRAND TOTAL - NET REVENUE OVER / (UNDER) EXPENSE			\$ 469,261			\$ 144,373



**PERKASIE BOROUGH
BOROUGH ENGINEER STATUS REPORT
FOR OPEN DEVELOPMENT AND MUNICIPAL PROJECTS
AS OF APRIL 2, 2023**

SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS (ACTIVE)

1. Perkasio Woods

499 Constitution Avenue

- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Developer & HOA Board Member.
- The project's 18-month maintenance period expired on January 19, 2023.

2. Constitution Square

108 East Walnut Street

- Reviewed the 1st-3rd Final As-Built Grading Plans and Geotechnical Letter for Building 10 and prepared the 1st-3rd Final As-Built Grading Plan Review Letters dated March 17, 22 and 23, 2023, respectively. Also, coordinated the preparation of the Temporary Certificate of Occupancy with Code Inspections, Inc.
- Continued the Site Observation.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Developer.

3. Penridge Airport Business Park

1100 North Ridge Road

- Reviewed the revised Final As-Built Plans for Building 2 and continued to prepare the 1st Final As-Built Plans Review Letter.

4. Spruce Street Townhouses

W. Spruce Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

5. Spruce Street Redevelopment

601 Spruce Street

- Continued the Site Observation.
- Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff and Borough Staff.

6. Perkasio Green Subdivision

Ridge Road (S.R.0563) and Park Avenue (S.R.4052)

- Finalized the Monument and Pin Certification Approval Memorandum dated February 28, 2023.
- Started to prepare the 4th Final Site Punch List.
- Reviewed the Stormwater Agreement prepared by the Borough Solicitor.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff, Solicitor, and HOA Attorney.

7. Glen Enterprises Building Permit

1215 N. Ridge Road

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

8. Rolftech, LLC Grading Permit

118 S. 2nd Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

9. **8th Street Commons (Apartment Building)**

N. 8th Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

10. **Perry Mill (a.k.a. 8th Street Commons Rowhomes)**

N. 8th Street

- Continued to update Escrow Status Report and finalized Recommendation Letter and Certificate of Completion for the Request for Financial Security Escrow Release #1 dated February 27, 2023.
- Reviewed all required documentation, Certified Quantities, updated Escrow Status Report, and prepared Recommendation Letter and Certificate of Completion for the Request for Financial Security Escrow Release #2 dated March 15, 2023.
- Prepared for and Attended Site Meeting on March 16, 2023 with Electric Department Supervisor in order to discuss the electrical layout.
- Reviewed the 3rd, 4th and 5th Submittal Packages and prepared the 3rd, 4th and 5th Submittal Review Letters dated March 10, 15 and 20, 2023, respectively.
- Prepared for and Attended Council Meeting on March 20, 2023 in order to discuss Escrow Release #2, which was approved by Council.
- Continued the Site Observation.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff, PRA Staff, PRA Consultant, Developer, Contractor, and Elected Official.

11. **Pennrose Building Permit**

1011 N. Ridge Road

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

12. **306 N. Fifth Street Redevelopment (a.k.a. Chant Tract)**

306 N. 5th Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

13. **Green Ridge Estates East**

28 North Ridge Road

- Reviewed the Consent Agreement and Declaration prepared by the Borough Solicitor.
- Prepared for and Attended Council Meeting on March 20, 2023 in order to discuss the Consent Agreement and Declaration, which was approved by Council.

14. **124 S. 3rd Street Building Permit**

124 S. 3rd Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

15. **Restaurant and Beer Garden**

606 W. Chestnut Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

16. **617 W. Blooming Glen Drive Building Permit**

617 W. Blooming Glen Drive

- Project is complete and shall be removed from next Status Report.

17. **The Kratz Tract**

N. 5th Street & W. Blooming Glen Drive

- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with Borough Staff and Design Consultant.

18. **Green Ridge Estates West**

414 South Ridge Road

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

19. **Griffo Tract Lot 1**

510 Haven Court

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

20. **900 N. Ridge Road Building Permit**

900 N. Ridge Road

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

21. **106 & 108 N. 7th Street**

106 & 108 N. 7th Street

- Miscellaneous coordination with G&A Staff.

22. **65 S. Main Street**

65 S. Main Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

23. **200 S. Main Street**

200 S. Main Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

24. **1229 N. Ridge Road**

1229 N. Ridge Road

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

25. **Perkasie Regional Authority – Reservoir Replacement**

N. Ridge Road & Ridge Avenue

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

26. **545 Constitution Avenue**

545 Constitution Avenue

- Coordinated the Pre-Construction Meeting.
- Reviewed and stamped the Construction Plans and prepared the Construction Plans Approval Letter dated March 31, 2023.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Design Consultant.

27. **601 W. Park Avenue**

601 W. Park Avenue

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

28. **911 N. 7th Street**

911 N. 7th Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

29. **St. Stephen's United Church of Christ**

110 & 114 N. 6th Street

- Miscellaneous correspondence with Borough Staff, Solicitor, PRA Staff, Attorney, and Design Consultant.

SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS (INACTIVE)

1. **Hidden Meadow (Originally Kratz Subdivision)**

South Main Street

- The project is in the 18-month maintenance period set to expire on April 17, 2024.

2. **208 Ridge Avenue Subdivision**

208 Ridge Avenue

- The project is in the 18-month maintenance period set to expire in April of 2024.

3. **The Perk Restaurant Addition**

501 E. Walnut Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

4. **Perkasie Square Shopping Center Minor Subdivision**

505 Constitution Avenue

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

5. **Jelski Minor Subdivision**

11 Fairview Avenue

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

6. **Piper Group Land Development**

Ridge Road (S.R.0563)

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

7. **Tecce Subdivision**

North Ridge Road

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

GENERAL BOROUGH PROJECTS

1. **NPDES MS4, Phase II**

Borough Wide

- Survey Department continued to prepare for additional survey of a portion of the Pleasant Spring Creek, including deed research and establishment of site control.
- Survey Department conducted a complete survey of the additional portion of the Pleasant Spring Creek.
- Survey Department prepared Existing Features Plan.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff & Property Owner.

2. **2023 Road Program**

Borough Wide

- Continued to prepare the Bid Documents for the 2023 Road Program and 2023 Concrete Program.
- Geotechnical Department continued to conduct asphalt coring and subsurface evaluation of the roads included in the base and alternate bids on March 7, 2023.
- Site visits to all base and alternate roads to identify areas of sidewalk and curb to be replaced by Residents as part of the 2023 Concrete Program.
- Site visit to all base and alternate roads on March 16, 2023 with Borough Staff to analyze outstanding questions.
- Survey Department acquired additional survey of the Market Street Alley on March 28, 2023.
- Survey Department continued to prepare Existing Features Plans of Market Street Alley and Police Station ADA Parking Spaces.
- Started to Prepare Sidewalk and Curb Replacement Reports for Borough so Borough can send Notification Letters.
- Geotechnical Department started to prepare the Asphalt Coring Memorandum.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff & Elected Official.

3. **Public Works Facility**

311 South 9th Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

4. Lenape Park Amphitheater Improvements

Lenape Park

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

5. Zoning Services

- Started to Review the Pool Permit Plan for an in-ground pool at 420 Juliana Way and started to prepare the 1st Pool Permit Plan Review Letter.
- Reviewed all Permit Applications for a Detached Garage at 805 N. Ridge Road, signed the Applications, and provided correspondence to Borough on March 1, 2023.
- Correspondence with Owner of Property on Ridge Road in reference to zoning requirements and Zoning Hearing Board Application.
- Correspondence with Borough Staff in reference to the United Methodists Church.
- Attended Zoning Hearing Board Meeting on March 27, 2023 to discuss the Special Exception and Use Variance requests for 501 W. Market Street, which were granted.
- Miscellaneous correspondence with Borough Staff.

6. DCNR Multifunctional Riparian Buffer Grant

Borough Wide

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

7. Green Light - Go Grant

S. 5th Street and W. Walnut Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

8. Perkasie Covered Bridge

Lenape Park

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

9. SEPTA Freight House Parcel

W. Market Street and N. 8th Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

10. W. Park Avenue Improvements

W. Park Avenue

- Compiled data and prepared portions of Grant Application provided by Elected Official.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff and Borough Staff.

11. W. Market Street Traffic Study

W. Market Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

12. S.R. 4039 Concrete Program

S.R. 4039

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

13. Hazard Mitigation Grant Program

Borough Wide

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

14. Stream Evaluation for East Branch Perkiomen Creek

East Branch Perkiomen Creek

- Miscellaneous coordination with G&A Staff.

15. S. 7th Street Endwall Project

S. 7th Street Culvert

- Structural Department prepared Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost for 7th Street Culvert dated March 15, 2023.
- Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff and Borough Staff.

16. Misc. Consulting Services

- Site visit to W. Walnut Street and Bridge Street on March 16, 2023 with Borough Staff to determine the preferred location of a proposed Speed Table on W. Walnut Street and to analyze the existing trench drain on Bridge Street.
- Coordinated an assessment of The Mill Property with the Structural Department and Borough Staff.
- Site visit to S. 7th Street Parking Lot at Spruce Street Apartments to layout proposed curb ramp.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Elected Officials.

Mavis Tire – Motor Vehicle Accessories Sales
PACAZ Realty, LLC
PERKASIE BOROUGH, BUCKS COUNTY, PA
Pre-Construction Meeting
April 6, 2023
File No. 22-03080

MINUTES

A Pre-Construction Meeting was held at 9:30 a.m. on April 6, 2023 at Perkasio Borough Hall regarding Mavis Tire – Motor Vehicle Accessories Sales. The purpose of the meeting was to review the proposed improvements associated with the project.

ATTENDEES:

Douglas Rossino, PE	Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
Scott Detweiler	Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
Jeffrey Tulone	Perkasie Borough
Debbie Sergeant	Perkasie Borough
Tori Jones Long	Bucks County Conservation District
Mark Erenius	Perkasie Regional Authority
Michael Cawley	UGI Utilities, Inc.
John Young	Dover Contracting Company, Inc.
John Matthews	Dover Contracting Company, Inc.
Gavin McKinney	PACAZ Realty, LLC
Dan LeDonne	Mavis Tire Supply, LLC
Kyle Slack	Bohler Engineering PA, LLC

DISCUSSION ITEMS:

1. Introduction and Background
 - A. Purpose of Meeting – Introductions, Establish lines of communication, Determine responsibilities and emergency contacts, Discuss procedures, Clarify any questions.
 - B. Project Participant Representatives – See List of Attendees above
 - C. Project Overview
 1. The subject property is located at 545 Constitution Avenue (S.R. 0152) within the Perkasio Square Shopping Center. The project consists of the removal of the existing building and parking area in order to construct a 6,979 SF, 8-bay tire service facility with associated parking, driveways and walkways. The site will use the existing access onto the main driveway for the shopping center with access onto Constitution Avenue (S.R. 0152). The project includes improvements to the on-site storm sewer system for the new parking lot layout. The site will be served by public water and sewer provided by the Perkasio Regional Authority (PRA).
 - D. Identification of Subcontractor(s) for site work:
 1. General Contractor is Dover Contracting Company, Inc.
 2. All work to be completed by Subcontractors. List of Subcontractors will be provided to Borough by Dover Contracting Company, Inc.
 3. A 3rd Party Inspection Company will perform site inspections for Owner.
2. Documents
 - ✓ Construction Plans: Stamped March 31, 2023. Bohler shall resubmit to BCCD.
 - ✓ Land Development Agreement: Recorded on March 10, 2023.

- Stormwater Facilities Maintenance and Monitoring Agreement: To be Recorded.
- ✓ Record Plans: Recorded on March 10, 2023.
- ✓ Financial Security Escrow (\$343,624.33): Posted as Cash with the Borough.
- Escrow Security Account (\$31,238.58): To be Posted.
- Submittals: Provide to G&A for review.

3. Site Work Schedule

A. Borough working hours are:

1. Monday - Friday 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
2. No work on Sundays unless an Act of God creates an emergency situation.
3. Contractor may submit a request to the Borough to work either later than 5 PM Monday – Friday or Saturday work, as necessary.
4. Absolutely no work before 7 AM, including the starting up of vehicles.

B. Construction will start once approval is granted by UGI Utilities, Inc.

C. Approximate Duration: 4-months.

4. Construction Observation

A. On behalf of the Borough, G&A observes site work on construction projects for conformance to approved plans and Borough standards. Site work is considered to include all items in the Escrow Status Report.

B. OBSERVERS SHALL FOLLOW THE *COVID-19 SAFETY PLAN* PREPARED BY OUR OFFICE AND APPROVED BY PENNDOT.

C. Provide G&A with minimum 48 hours' notice prior to start of site work and new site work operations. Contractor may contact Brian Dusault directly at (267) 718-9622.

D. Provide G&A with as much notice prior to no-show for scheduled work. Construction observation time will still be invoiced for time waiting at the site during no-show.

E. In accordance with the Development Agreement, the Owner/Applicant will be responsible for all related costs, expenses, and professional fees.

1. Should construction observation services be requested or required on weekends, on legal holidays, and/or during night hours, then the owner, developer, builder, and/or contractor (as appropriate) are hereby notified that a minimum of 4-hours of time charged at 1.5 times the normal billing rate shall be invoiced by G&A for said services.

F. The scope of construction observation includes, but is not limited to:

1. Preparation of Daily Field Reports.
2. Communication with the office project manager to provide project updates.
3. Reporting deviations from plans and/or specifications, safety issues, and/or construction problems to the office project manager.
4. Review of escrow release requests.

5. Permits & Approvals
 - A. Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control
 1. BCCD Adequacy Letter dated August 2, 2022.
 - a. Bohler shall resubmit to BCCD for updated letter.
 2. NPDES Permit: N/A (0.98 acres of disturbance).
 - B. Local
 1. Electric Department granted disconnect approval.
 2. Contractor currently in discussions with UGI Utilities, Inc.
 3. Sign Permit required for building signage.
 - C. Submittals for all materials noted in the Escrow Status Report shall be submitted to G&A for approval.
 1. The Submittals may be provided to G&A electronically (drossino@gilmore-assoc.com).
6. Site Issues
 - A. Access Routes
 - B. Site Circulation Routes
 - C. Temporary Construction Facilities
 1. Furnishings (i.e. Dumpster, Toilets, Fencing)
 2. Location
7. Contractor's Responsibilities
 - A. FOLLOW THE *COVID-19 GUIDANCE – RESTARTING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS* PROVIDED BY PENNDOT, DATED MARCH 30, 2020.
 - B. Pre-construction photographs/video is recommended of all existing public facilities to remain
 - C. Maintenance and operation of existing facilities during construction
 - D. Maintenance of traffic
 1. Road/lane closures: Main entrance into shopping center will have work completed on both sides but shall not affect the movement of traffic into the shopping center.
 - E. Copy of PA One-Call notifications to be provided to G&A Field Observer.
 - F. OSHA Compliance and site safety
 - G. Protection of work and site
 - H. Facilities of special concern
 1. Replacement of all damaged existing features
8. Communication and Correspondence
 - A. Job Meetings

1. Not currently scheduled.
2. If scheduled, G&A will attend when requested.

B. Field Changes

1. Notify G&A immediately upon discovery of potential errors, omissions, and ambiguities.
2. Minor - can be handled in the field. Coordinate in field with G&A Construction Observer.
3. Major – requires change(s) to approved plans. Revised plans to be provided by the Design Engineer to the Borough and G&A for approval.
4. Risk of proceeding without authorization.

9. Payments to Contractor

A. Invoice estimate per schedule of values

B. Field review of quantities

C. Payment request submission date

1. Council meetings are held first and third Mondays of the month
2. For inclusion at a Council meeting, invoice estimate should be submitted 2 weeks prior

D. Retainage will be withheld in accordance with the contract documents

10. Project Closeout Procedures

A. Upon installation of the building's foundation, submit a foundation as-built plan to the Borough for review by G&A.

B. Upon completion of the building, contact the Borough to request a Temporary or Final Certificate for Occupancy and submit an as-built plan to the Borough for review by G&A.

C. Address any items identified in the Temporary Certificate for Occupancy Letter and contact the Borough for completion check and issuance of Final Certificate for Occupancy.

D. Upon completion of the project, contact the Borough to request a Final Inspection by G&A.

E. Once the project is approved, the Developer shall provide a Maintenance Bond and enter the 18-month maintenance period.

The above is the writer's understanding of the items, agreements and discussions held during the meeting and included in the distributed Pre-Construction Meeting Agenda. By copy of this letter to the attendees, they are asked to advise Douglas Rossino, PE immediately of any significant discrepancies.

Enclosures: List of Attendees

cc: Attendees



GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

April 4, 2023

File No. 23-01171

Debbie Sergeant
Code Enforcement Administrator
Borough of Perkasio
620 West Chestnut Street
P.O. Box 96
Perkasie, PA 18944

Reference: St. Stephen's United Church of Christ of Perkasio
110 & 114 N. 6th Street
Minor Subdivision Plan – Approval

Dear Debbie:

Gilmore & Associates, Inc. (G&A) has reviewed the following Minor Subdivision Plan Resubmission Package for the above-referenced project:

- A. Minor Subdivision Record Plan for St. Stephen's U.C.C. of Perkasio, as prepared by Van Cleef Engineering Associates, LLC, one (1) sheet, dated December 19, 2022 and last revised April 4, 2023.
- B. Metes and Bounds Description, Consolidation of Property, as prepared by Van Cleef Engineering Associates, dated January 24, 2023 and last revised March 30, 2023.
- C. Metes and Bounds Description, Lot 1 (Gross Area), as prepared by Van Cleef Engineering Associates, dated January 24, 2023 and last revised March 30, 2023.
- D. Metes and Bounds Description, Arch Street Ultimate Right of Way (25 Feet From Centerline), To Be Offered For Dedication, Lot 1 – St. Stephen's U.C.C. of Perkasio Subdivision, as prepared by Van Cleef Engineering Associates, dated March 30, 2023.
- E. Metes and Bounds Description, N. Sixth Street Ultimate Right of Way (25 Feet From Centerline), To Be Offered For Dedication, Lot 1 – St. Stephen's U.C.C. of Perkasio Subdivision, as prepared by Van Cleef Engineering Associates, dated March 30, 2023.
- F. Metes and Bounds Description, Lot 2 (Gross Area), as prepared by Van Cleef Engineering Associates, dated January 24, 2023 and last revised March 30, 2023.
- G. Metes and Bounds Description, N. Sixth Street Ultimate Right of Way (25 Feet From Centerline), To Be Offered For Dedication, Lot 2 – St. Stephen's U.C.C. of Perkasio Subdivision, as prepared by Van Cleef Engineering Associates, dated March 30, 2023.
- H. Metes and Bounds Description, Variable Width Access Easement, In Favor of Lot 2, as prepared by Van Cleef Engineering Associates, dated March 30, 2023.
- I. Certification of Monumentation for St. Stephen's U.C.C. of Perkasio Minor Subdivision dated March 30, 2023.
- J. Response Letter prepared by Van Cleef Engineering Associates, dated March 30, 2023.

Please be advised that Perkasio Borough Council approved the Applicant's Final Minor Subdivision Plan and requested waiver, from widening Arch Street and N. 6th Street, at their regular meeting held on February 20, 2023. The revised Minor Subdivision Record Plan as submitted appears to have addressed all previous G&A plan-related comments and we find the plan to be adequate. The Applicant shall provide to the Borough three (3) mylar and five (5) paper copies of the Minor Subdivision Record Plan with the signature blocks of all parties associated with the Applicant signed accordingly.

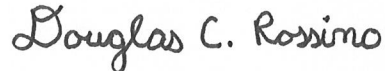
BUILDING ON A FOUNDATION OF EXCELLENCE

We note that the Applicant is responsible for completing the following items:

1. The Applicant has agreed to pay a fee-in-lieu of \$3,500.00 for the plantings required in the Class E buffer.
2. The Applicant shall execute an easement agreement for the Variable Width Access Easement, in a form satisfactory to the Borough Solicitor, prior to plan recordation. The easement agreement shall clearly identify the purpose and limitations of this access easement.
3. All legal descriptions were reviewed and appear adequate as submitted. The Applicant shall provide signed and sealed copies of the legal descriptions to the Borough.
4. A signed and sealed Certification of Monumentation letter shall be provided to the Borough.
5. The final plan shall be signed and sealed by the Registered Professional who prepared the plan.

If you have any questions regarding the above, please contact this office.

Sincerely,



Douglas C. Rossino, P.E.
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
Borough Engineers

DCR

cc: Andrea L. Coaxum, Borough Manager
Megan McShane, Executive Assistant
Jeffrey P. Garton, Esq., Borough Solicitor
Judith Stern Goldstein, R.L.A., ASLA, Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
St. Stephen's United Church of Christ, Owner/Applicant
William T. Dudeck, Esq., Eastburn and Gray, P.C.
Samuel D. Costanzo, P.E., Van Cleef Engineering Associates, LLC
Erik Garton, P.E., E.V.P., Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

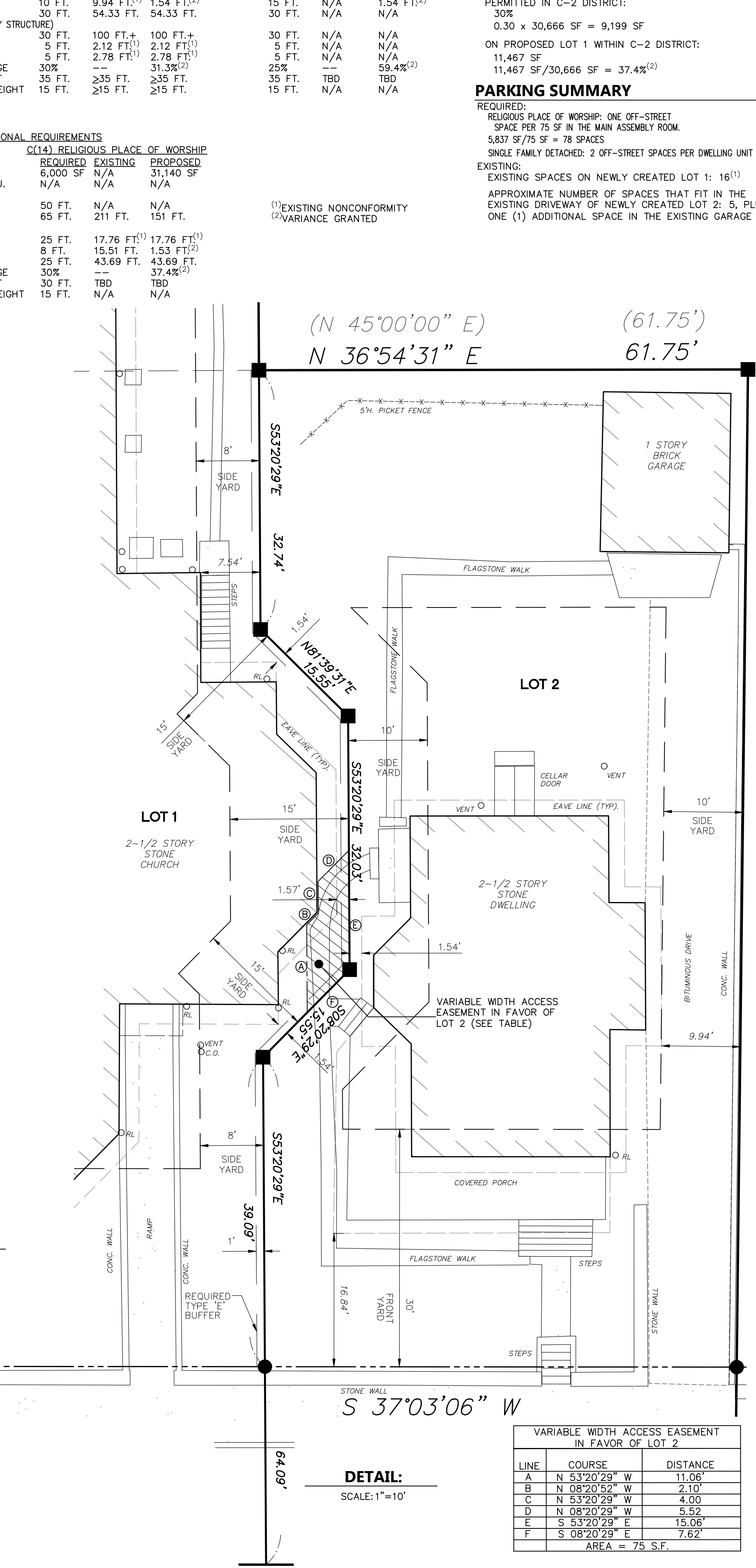
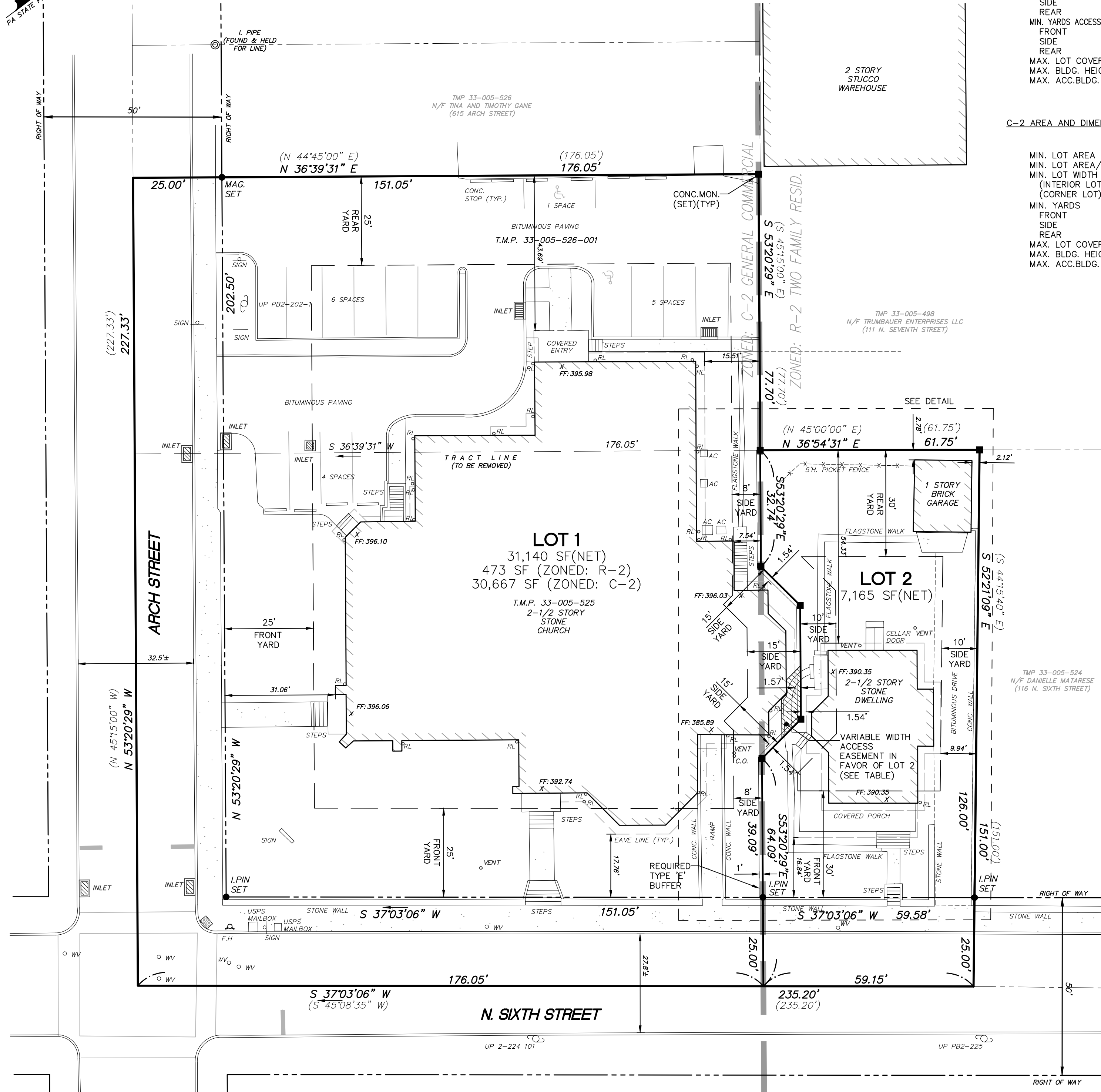
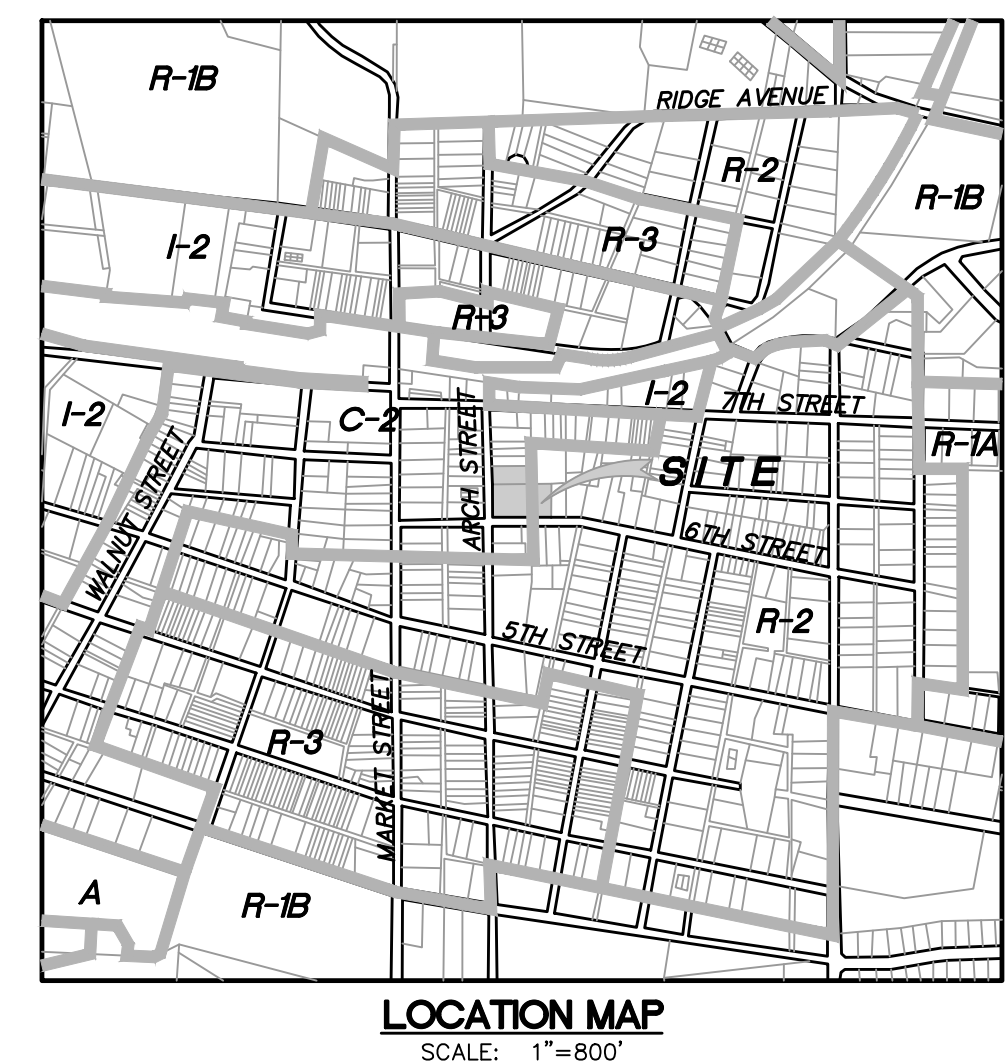
WAIVER GRANTED:
PER PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL ON FEBRUARY 20, 2023
1. §164-20.C. SO AS NOT TO BE REQUIRED TO WIDEN ARCH STREET AND NORTH 6TH STREET.

VARIANCES GRANTED (APPEAL NO. 2022-14):
PER PERKASIE BOROUGH ZONING BOARD HEARING OCTOBER 24, 2022
1. §186-20.C.(2). IN THE R-2 DISTRICT FOR SINGLE FAMILY USE: REQUIRING A LOT WIDTH OF 65 FEET. REQUIRING A SIDE YARD OF 10 FEET. REQUIRING A MAXIMUM LOT COVERAGE OF 30%. A LOT COVERAGE OF 31.35% IS PROPOSED. A SIDE YARD OF 1.54 FEET IS PROPOSED.
2. §186-20.C.(5). IN THE R-2 DISTRICT FOR ANY OTHER PRINCIPAL USE: REQUIRING A SIDE YARD OF 15 FEET. REQUIRING A MAXIMUM LOT COVERAGE OF 25%. A SIDE YARD OF 1.54 FEET IS PROPOSED. A LOT COVERAGE OF 59.4% IS PROPOSED.
3. §186-20.G.(6). IN THE R-2 DISTRICT FOR ANY OTHER PRINCIPAL USE: REQUIRING A SIDE YARD OF 8 FEET. REQUIRING A MAXIMUM LOT COVERAGE OF 30%. A SIDE YARD OF 1.54 FEET IS PROPOSED. A LOT COVERAGE OF 37.4% IS PROPOSED.

ZONING DATA
ZONED: R-2 - TWO FAMILY RESIDENTIAL
C-2 - GENERAL COMMERCIAL
TC - TOWN CENTER OVERLAY
EXISTING USES (BOTH TO REMAIN): B(1) SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED RESIDENTIAL (PERMITTED IN BOTH DISTRICTS)
C(14) RELIGIOUS PLACE OF WORSHIP (PERMITTED IN BOTH DISTRICTS)
H(1) ACCESSORY STRUCTURE (PERMITTED IN BOTH DISTRICTS)

LOT COVERAGE CALCULATIONS
B(1) USE: PERMITTED: 30%
0.30 x 7,165 SF = 2,150 SF
ON PROPOSED LOT 2: 2,245 SF
2,245 SF / 7,165 SF = 31.35%
C(14) USE: PERMITTED IN R-2 DISTRICT: 25%
0.25 x 473 SF = 118 SF
ON PROPOSED LOT 1 WITHIN R-2 DISTRICT: 281 SF
281 SF / 473 SF = 59.42%
PERMITTED IN C-2 DISTRICT: 30%
0.30 x 30,666 SF = 9,199 SF
ON PROPOSED LOT 1 WITHIN C-2 DISTRICT: 11,467 SF
11,467 SF / 30,666 SF = 37.42%
PARKING SUMMARY
REQUIRED: RELIGIOUS PLACE OF WORSHIP: ONE OFF-STREET SPACE PER 75 SF IN THE MAIN ASSEMBLY ROOM.
5,837 SF / 75 SF = 78 SPACES
SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED: 2 OFF-STREET SPACES PER DWELLING UNIT (2 SP/REO)
EXISTING: EXISTING SPACES ON NEWLY CREATED LOT 1: 16(1)
APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF SPACES THAT FIT IN THE EXISTING DRIVEWAY OF NEWLY CREATED LOT 2: 5, PLUS ONE (1) ADDITIONAL SPACE IN THE EXISTING GARAGE

SITE AREA:
49,251 S.F. (GROSS)
-10,946 S.F. (R.O.W.)
38,305 S.F. (NET)



- LEGEND:**
- ADJOINER BOUNDARY LINE
 - TRACT BOUNDARY LINE
 - STREET RIGHT OF WAY
 - EXISTING EDGE OF FOREST
 - EXISTING EDGE OF PAVEMENT
 - PROPOSED LOTLINE
 - BUILDING SETBACK LINE
 - BUFFER LINE
 - EXISTING UTILITY POLE
 - ZONING DISTRICT BOUNDARY LINE
 - WATER VALVE
 - TRACT LINE (TO BE REMOVED)
 - IRON PIN OR MAG NAIL (SET)
 - CONCRETE MONUMENT (SET)
 - VARIABLE WIDTH ACCESS EASEMENT

GENERAL NOTES:

- THIS MAP REPRESENTS A BOUNDARY SURVEY COMPLETED BY VCEA IN JUNE 2022. THE REPRESENTATION OF THE TRACT BOUNDARY HEREON IS BASED ON PA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM (NAD 83). THE COURSES AND DISTANCES SHOWN IN (PARENTHESES) ARE DERIVED FROM THE DEED OF RECORD.
- A TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY WAS PERFORMED BY VCEA IN JUNE 2022. THE VERTICAL DATUM IS NAVD 88 AS DERIVED FROM RTK GPS OBSERVATIONS DERIVED THROUGH THE KEYNETIPS TRIMBLE VRS NETWORK.
- THE SURVEY WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE REPORT.
- NO CERTIFICATION IS MADE BY VAN CLEEF ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES AS TO THE POSITION OF ANY UTILITIES OR TO THE COMPLETENESS OF ANY UTILITIES SHOWN. ALL CONTRACTORS WORKING ON THIS SITE SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ACT 287 OF 1974 AS AMENDED BY ACT 50 OF 2017 (UNDERGROUND UTILITY LINE PROTECTION LAW). VCEA HAS REGISTERED THIS SITE WITH THE PA ONE-CALL SYSTEM ON JUNE 14, 2022 (SERIAL NO. 20221650183).
- THIS SURVEY DOES NOT CERTIFY AS TO THE PRESENCE OR ABSENCE OF UNDERGROUND IMPROVEMENTS OR ENCROACHMENTS.
- THIS SURVEY DOES NOT CERTIFY AS TO THE PRESENCE OR ABSENCE OF WETLANDS OR WATERS.
- THE PARCEL SHOWN HEREON IS NOT LOCATED IN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA (SFHA) PER FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAPS (FIRM) PREPARED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), BEING PANEL 143 OF 532, MAP NUMBER 42017C01433, EFFECTIVE DATE MARCH 16, 2015 AND PANEL 256 OF 532, MAP NUMBER 42017C02564, EFFECTIVE DATE MARCH 16, 2015.
- AT THE MEETING HELD BY THE PERKASIE BOROUGH ZONING BOARD ON OCTOBER 24, 2022, THE REQUESTED VARIANCES WERE GRANTED AS OUTLINED UNDER "VARIANCES GRANTED (APPEAL NO. 2022-14)" HEREON, AND AS RECORDED IN THE WRITTEN DECISION PREPARED BY COLBY S. GRIM, SOLICITOR (OF GRIM, BIEHN & TATCHER) DATED DECEMBER 8, 2022.
- IT IS THE INTENT OF THIS PLAN TO CONSOLIDATE THE TWO EXISTING PARCELS AND SUBDIVIDE INTO THE TWO LOTS DEPICTED HEREON. LOT 1 TO CONTAIN THE EXISTING CHURCH (INSTITUTIONAL USE), LOT 2 TO CONTAIN THE EXISTING PARSONAGE (RESIDENTIAL USE).
- THE MONUMENTATION FOR THE SUBDIVISION WAS SET IN MARCH, 2023.
- THE ULTIMATE RIGHTS OF WAY OF ARCH STREET AND N. SIXTH STREET ARE OFFERED FOR DEDICATION TO THE BOROUGH.
- A FEE IN THE AMOUNT OF THREE THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$3,500.00) SHALL BE PAID TO PERKASIE BOROUGH IN LIEU OF PROVIDING LANDSCAPING.

OWNER OF RECORD:
ST. STEPHEN'S UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST OF PERKASIE
SITE ADDRESS: 110 N. SIXTH STREET PERKASIE, PA 18944
MAILING ADDRESS: 613 ARCH STREET PERKASIE, PA 18944
TMP 33-005-525 (DEED) LAND RECORD BOOK 6722 PAGE 935

OWNER OF RECORD:
ST. STEPHEN'S UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST OF PERKASIE
SITE ADDRESS: 613 ARCH STREET PERKASIE, PA 18944
MAILING ADDRESS: 613 ARCH STREET PERKASIE, PA 18944
TMP 33-005-526-001 (DEED) LAND RECORD BOOK 6722 PAGE 935

VARIABLE WIDTH ACCESS EASEMENT IN FAVOR OF LOT 2

LINE	COURSE	DISTANCE
A	N 53°20'29" W	11.06'
B	N 08°20'52" W	2.10'
C	N 53°20'29" W	4.00'
D	N 08°20'29" W	6.52'
E	S 53°20'29" E	15.06'
F	S 08°20'29" E	7.62'
AREA		= 75 S.F.

CERTIFICATIONS
COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
COUNTY OF BUCKS
OWNERSHIP, ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF PLAN
I, MICHAEL WHITE, PRESIDENT OF ST. STEPHEN'S UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST OF PERKASIE'S GOVERNING BODY, HAVE LAID OUT UPON THE LAND OF ST. STEPHEN'S UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST OF PERKASIE, SITUATE IN THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE, COUNTY OF BUCKS, COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA CERTAIN LOTS AND STREETS ACCORDING TO THE ACCOMPANYING PLAN WHICH IS INTENDED TO BE RECORDED. WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____.

I, RUTHANNE DIETRICH, SECRETARY OF ST. STEPHEN'S UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST OF PERKASIE'S GOVERNING BODY, HAVE LAID OUT UPON THE LAND OF ST. STEPHEN'S UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST OF PERKASIE, SITUATE IN THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE, COUNTY OF BUCKS, COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA CERTAIN LOTS AND STREETS ACCORDING TO THE ACCOMPANYING PLAN WHICH IS INTENDED TO BE RECORDED. WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____.

ON THIS, THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20____, BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED OFFICERS, PERSONALLY APPEARED MICHAEL WHITE AND RUTHANNE DIETRICH, WHO ACKNOWLEDGED HIMSELF/HERSELF/THEMSELVES TO BE THE LEGALLY RECOGNIZED REPRESENTATIVES OF ST. STEPHEN'S UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST OF PERKASIE, A PENNSYLVANIA NON-PROFIT CORPORATION, AND THAT HE/SHE/THEY AS SUCH BEING AUTHORIZED TO DO SO, EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT FOR THE PURPOSE THEREIN CONTAINED BY SIGNING THE NAME OF THE CORPORATION BY HIMSELF/HERSELF/THEMSELVES AS PRESIDENT AND SECRETARY OF SAID CORPORATION, IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I HEREBY SET MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEALS.

(SIGNATURE)
(SIGNATURE OF NOTARY PUBLIC OR OTHER OFFICER) (SEAL)

CERTIFICATION OF MUNICIPAL APPROVAL
AT A MEETING HELD ON _____, 20____, THE PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL APPROVED THE MINOR SUBDIVISION RECORD PLAN OF THE PROPERTY OF ST. STEPHEN'S U.C.C. OF PERKASIE AS SHOWN HEREON.

(SIGNATURE OF BOROUGH COUNCIL PRESIDENT),
(SIGNATURE OF BOROUGH COUNCIL SECRETARY), (MUNICIPAL SEAL)

AT A MEETING HELD ON _____, 20____, THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE APPROVED THE MINOR SUBDIVISION RECORD PLAN OF THE PROPERTY OF ST. STEPHEN'S U.C.C. OF PERKASIE AS SHOWN HEREON.

(SIGNATURE OF PLANNING COMMISSION CHAIR)
(SIGNATURE OF PLANNING COMMISSION SECRETARY)

CERTIFICATION FOR RECORDING
THIS MINOR SUBDIVISION RECORD PLAN WAS RECORDED IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER OF DEEDS FOR BUCKS COUNTY AT DOYLESTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____.
BY: _____
RECORDER OF DEEDS

APPROVAL OF THE PERKASIE BOROUGH ENGINEER
THIS MINOR SUBDIVISION RECORD PLAN WAS APPROVED BY THE APPOINTED BOROUGH ENGINEER FOR PERKASIE BOROUGH ON THIS _____, DAY OF _____, 20____.

BOROUGH ENGINEER (SEAL), P.E.
REVIEWED BY THE BUCKS COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION
BOPC No.: 12762
PROCESSED AND REVIEWED REPORT PREPARED BY THE BUCKS COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MUNICIPALITIES PLANNING CODE.
CERTIFIED THIS DATE: _____
REPRESENTATIVE, BUCKS COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION

Van Cleef ENGINEERING WITH FOCUS
Local/Regional Planning
Municipal Engineering
Site Development
Surveying/Aerial Drones/GIS
Water/Wastewater
Bridges/Highways
Construction Inspection
Environmental
Geotechnical/Dams
Landscape Architecture

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	AUTH
1	PER BOROUGH ENGINEER COMMENT OF 04/04/23: UPDATE DIVERSITY	5/02/23	DOC
2	PER BOROUGH ENGINEER LETTER OF 02/09/23	5/02/23	DOC

SERIAL NO. 20221650183
Before You Dig Anywhere
811 PENNSYLVANIA
Know what's below. STOP CALL: 800-242-2776
Call before you dig. PA Law requires 3 working days notice before digging.
PA ONE CALL SYSTEM INC.

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 10 20 40
1 INCH = 20 FT

PLAN NOTATION
ONLY THOSE PLANS WHICH CONTAIN A DIGITAL IMPRESSED, OR COLORED INK SEAL OF THE RESPONSIBLE PROFESSIONAL SHALL BE CONSIDERED FOR THE OWNER DESIGNATED HEREON. ANY MODIFICATION, REVISION, DUPLICATION OR USE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF VAN CLEEF ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES IS PROHIBITED. RELIANCE ON THIS PLAN FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN THAT WHICH IS INTENDED SHALL BE AT THE SOLE DISCRETION AND LIABILITY OF THE APPLICABLE PARTY.

DAVID H. ARTMAN, P.L.S.
PENNSYLVANIA PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NUMBER SU-051039-E

Van Cleef ENGINEERING WITH FOCUS
VAN CLEEF ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES, LLC
501 NORTH MAIN STREET, DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901
WEB: WWW.VANCLEEFENGINEERING.COM
PHONE: (610) 344-1876

MINOR SUBDIVISION RECORD PLAN
FOR
ST. STEPHEN'S U.C.C. OF PERKASIE

DATE: DECEMBER 19, 2022
SCALE: 1"=20'
DESIGNED BY: LSM
DRAWN BY: LSM/JJK
CHECKED BY: DHA
JOB NUMBER: 21-01-PER
TMP 33-005-525 AND TMP 33-005-526-001
PERKASIE BOROUGH BUCKS COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA
01 of 01

Minutes of Meeting
Perkasie Borough Zoning Hearing Board
February 27, 2023

620 W. Chestnut Street
Perkasie, PA 18944

Attendance:

Zoning Hearing Board Members:

Laura Auger
Dave Barndt
Sue Bower
John Knouse
John Wilcox
John Yannacone
ZHB Solicitor: Colby Grim

The Zoning Hearing Board public hearing was convened at 7:30 pm.

Meeting Minutes:

Upon a motion by John Wilcox, seconded by Laura Auger, the Zoning Hearing Board unanimously approved the meeting minutes from January 23, 2023 meeting.

Old Business:

File No. ZHB # 2022-13

Appellant: 4th Soil Perkasie LLC
Property Location: 501 W. Market St
Tax Parcel Number: 33-005-536

Background: The Appellant, 4th Soil Perkasie, LLC, is the Owner of Equitable Title of Tax Parcel No. 33-005-536 known as the former First United Methodist Church of Perkasie located at 501 W. Market Street on the northern corner of the intersection of W. Market Street and N. 5th Street in Perkasie Borough, PA. The Appellant proposes to convert the existing vacant church into a fine arts academy/community center on the basement and 1st Floors and a two (2) and three (3) bedroom residential apartment on the 2nd Floor. All renovations are proposed to be interior.

Request Zoning Relief: The Appellant is seeking a Special Exception, Use Variance and variances from the following sections of the Zoning Ordinance: §186-18.B.(6)(c)[1]&[2], §186-18.C.(13), §186-20.C.(1), §186-20.C.(1)(c), §186-20.J.(4)(a)&(c), §186-61.C.(2)(f), and §186-61.C.(3)(b),(k)&(n).

Party Status:

None

The case was opened at the October 24, 2022 meeting and, upon request by the Applicant, the case was continued to the November 28th meeting. At the November 28th meeting, the Applicant requested that the case be continued to the meeting on December 27, 2022. At the request of the Borough, the December 27, 2022, Case # 2022-13 was continued to the January 23, 2023 meeting. At the January 23rd meeting, the Applicant requested that the case be continued to the February 27, 2023 meeting. The Applicant is once more requesting that the case now be continued to the March 27, 2023 meeting.

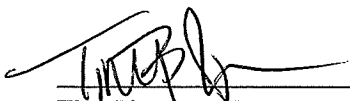
The ZHB Solicitor recommended that the Board grant the continuance, with the understanding that this will be the last one. If the Applicant is not ready by the March meeting, he will recommend that they withdraw their application and re-file when they are fully ready.

Upon a motion by John Yannacone, seconded by John Wilcox, the Zoning Hearing Board unanimously agreed to continue the case to the March 27, 2023 meeting.

Other Business:

Nothing at this time.

There being no further business to be brought before the Zoning Hearing Board, the meeting was adjourned at 7:35 pm.



Tim Rimmer, Secretary



PERKASIE BOROUGH
POLICE DEPARTMENT
MARCH 2023
MONTHLY REPORT



CHIEF ROBERT A. SCHURR

April 04, 2023

Calls for Service - by UCR Code

Incidents Reported Between 03/01/2023 and 03/31/2023

All Municipalities



Code	Description	Primary Count	Secondary UCR Count		
			Code 2	Code 3	Code 4
0526	UNLAWFUL ENTRY-NO FORCE-NONRES.-UNKNOWN	0		1	
0616	THEFT-\$200 & OVER-BICYCLES	1			
0623	THEFT-\$50 TO \$200-RETAIL THEFT	1			
0639	THEFT-UNDER \$50-ALL OTHER	1			
0690	THEFT - REPORTS	3			
0830	SEXUAL ASSAULT	1			
1430	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF - GRAFFITI	3			
1440	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF - ALL OTHER	1			
1531	WEAPONS - POSSESSION - FIREARMS	1			
1700	SEX OFFENSES (EXCEPT RAPE & PROSTITUTION	1			
1832	NARCOTICS-POSSESSION-MARIJUANA,ETC.	1			
1890	NARCOTICS - REPORTS	1	1		
2110	DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE-LIQUOR/DRUGS	1			
2111	DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE - ALCOHOL	1			
2440	DISORDERLY CONDUCT-DISTURBING THE PEACE	0		1	
2450	HARASSMENT	1			
2640	ALL OTHER ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	1			
2656	ALL OTHER - THREATS (KILL,BOMB,PHONE,ETC	2			
2660	TRESPASSING OF REAL PROPERTY	1	1		
2710	TRAFFIC OFFENSES	4			
2730	GAME LAWS	1			
2810	ABANDONED VEH & IMPOUND V.C.& BORO ORD	7			
2820	OPEN BURNING - BORO ORDINANCE	1			
2830	BORO ORDINANCE - ALL OTHER	2			
2900	LOST/MISSING PERSONS	2			
3000	FOUND/RECOVERED PROPERTY	2			
3100	MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS	22			
3101	REPORTABLE MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	5			
3400	MENTAL HEALTH	3	3		
3500	SUSPICIOUS PERSONS,AUTOS,CIRCUMSTANCES	39			
3510	SUSPICIOUS OCC - FRAUD/BAD CHECKS	7			
3600	DISTURBANCES-DOMESTIC	13			
3610	DISTURBANCES-JUVENILE	13			
3620	DISTURBANCES-OTHER (FIGHTS,DISPUTES,ETC)	6			
3630	DISTURBANCE - NOISE COMPLAINT	10			
3800	SERVICE CALL-MISCELLANEOUS	3			
3810	ALARMS-UNFOUNDED-EXCPT FIRE	25			
3820	ASSIST MOTORIST/DISABLE VEH	3			
3840	FIRES (INCLUDING ALARMS-FOUNDED/UNFOUND)	7			
3860	LOCKOUTS (VEHICLE/BLDG)	6			
3870	SERVICE CALL - WELL BEING CHECK	17			
3900	TRAFFIC & PARKING PROBLEMS	9			
3921	TRAFFIC-SPEED SURVEY	3			
4008	ELECTRIC LIGHT OUTAGES	1			
4024	WATER LEAKS,MAINS, ETC.	1			
4026	WIRES AND POLES DOWN	2			
4080	NON-CRIMINAL - HARASSMENT	6	1		
4081	NON-CRIMINAL - PFA COMPLAINT	3			

April 04, 2023

Calls for Service - by UCR Code

Incidents Reported Between 03/01/2023 and 03/31/2023

All Municipalities



Code	Description	Primary Count	Secondary UCR Count		
			Code 2	Code 3	Code 4
4089	FOOT PATROL	33			
4090	NON-CRIMINAL - REPORTS	13			
4091	NON-CRIMINAL - POLICE INFORMATION	17			
4092	NON-CRIMINAL - PATROL REQUEST	4	2	1	
4093	NON-CRIMINAL - CIVIL COMPLAINT	14	2		
4094	NON-CRIMINAL DOMESTIC STANDBY	2			
4095	NON-CRIMINAL - JUVENILE COMPLAINT	7			
4096	FIELD INVESTIGATION	3			
4098	SOLICITING PERMIT	12			
4099	DRUG RELATED/INFORMATION	1			
4501	SEX OFFENSES INVESTIGATIONS/REPORTS	7			
4506	DEATHS - SUICIDES	2			
4510	DEATHS - UNATTENDED	3			
4511	DEATHS - ATTENDED	1			
4911	ABANDONED 911	26			
5004	LOST & FOUND - FOUND ARTICLES	1			
5008	LOST & FOUND - LOST ARTICLES	3			
5502	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - BARKING DOGS	1			
5506	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - DOG AT LARGE	4			
5510	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - OTHER	3			
5512	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - LOST ANIMAL	2			
6600	SPEEDING VEHICLES	2			
6612	TRAFFIC RELATED - SIGNALS-SIGNS OUT	1			
6614	TRAFFIC RELATED - OTHER TRAFFIC	1			
6650	TRAFFIC - HAZARDOUS ROAD CONDITIONS	1			
7002	BUILDING CHECKS - OFFICER INITIATED	28			
7008	AMBULANCE ASSIST	64			
7010	PUBLIC SERVICES-NOTIFICATIONS(POL.INFO.)	1			
7014	PUBLIC SERVICE - OTHERS	1			
7091	SPECIAL DETAIL	1			
7502	ASSIST OTHER AGENCIES - FIRE DEPT.	1			
7504	ASSIST OTHER POLICE DEPT.	5	1		
7506	ASSISTING OTHER AGENCIES - ALL OTHERS	1			
7508	ASSIST REGIONAL PD	9	1		
7509	ASSIST HILLTOWN PD	2			
7511	ASSIST PSP	2			
7512	ASSIST QUAKERTOWN PD	1			
8518	DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES - RECORD CHECKS	2			
CITT	TRAFFIC CITATION	16			
CITW	WARNING	35			
Total Calls		578			

	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	YTD	MARCH	2022 YTD
TOTAL INCIDENTS	526	413	527										1466	583	6740
Perkasie	386	279	387										1052	401	4732
Sellersville	140	134	140										414	182	2008
Assaults	3	2	1										6	2	22
Burglary	0	1	0										1	1	5
Theft	8	5	6										19	6	77
Forgery	0	0	0										0	2	6
Fraud	2	2	0										4	2	27
Sex Offenses	0	0	1										1	0	4
Criminal Mischief/Vand.	1	5	4										10	2	68
Drugs	1	1	1										3	2	11
DUI	2	1	2										5	1	12
Liquor Laws	0	0	0										0	0	1
Drunkness	2	1	0										3	2	15
Disorderly Conduct	2	2	1										5	3	31
All Other Crimes	1	2	5										8	5	45

TRAFFIC CITATIONS															
Perkasie	13	36	14										63	17	187
Sellersville	10	29	11										50	19	165

ARRESTS PERKASIE															
Felony/Misdemeanor	3	3	6										12	7	40
Summary Citations	2	3	0										5	1	28
Juvenile	2	1	1										4	0	5
Borough Ordinance	0	2	0										2	0	5
ARRESTS SELLERSVILLE															
Felony/Misdemeanor	8	3	0										11	4	26
Summary Citations	0	2	1										3	1	16
Juvenile	0	1	2										3	0	8
Borough Ordinance	0	0	0										0	0	2

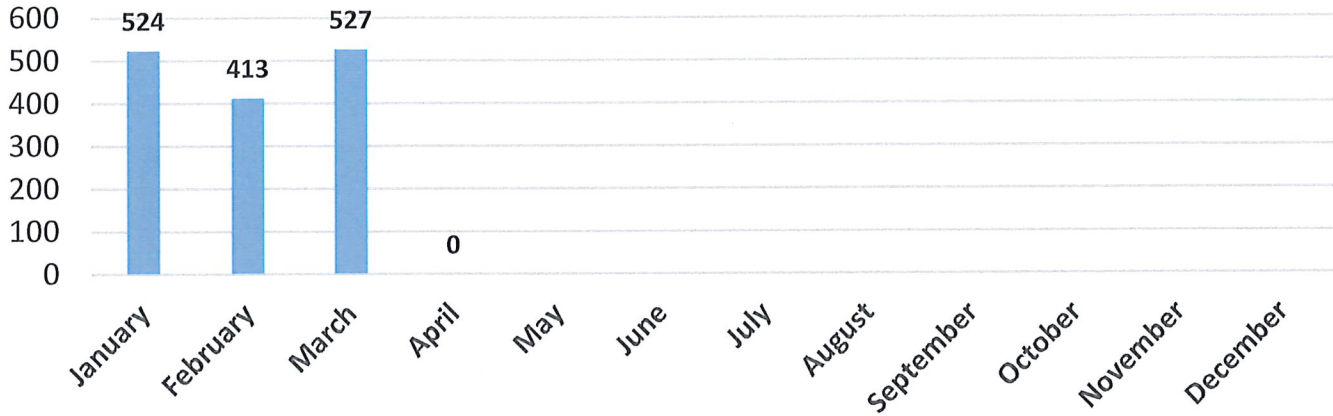
ACCIDENTS															
Perkasie	13	12	20										45	11	154
Sellersville	5	5	7										17	5	65

PARKING TICKETS															
Perkasie	13	11	1										25	6	115
Sellersville	1	2	0										3	3	15

*Pending year end analysis

ACTIVITY 2023

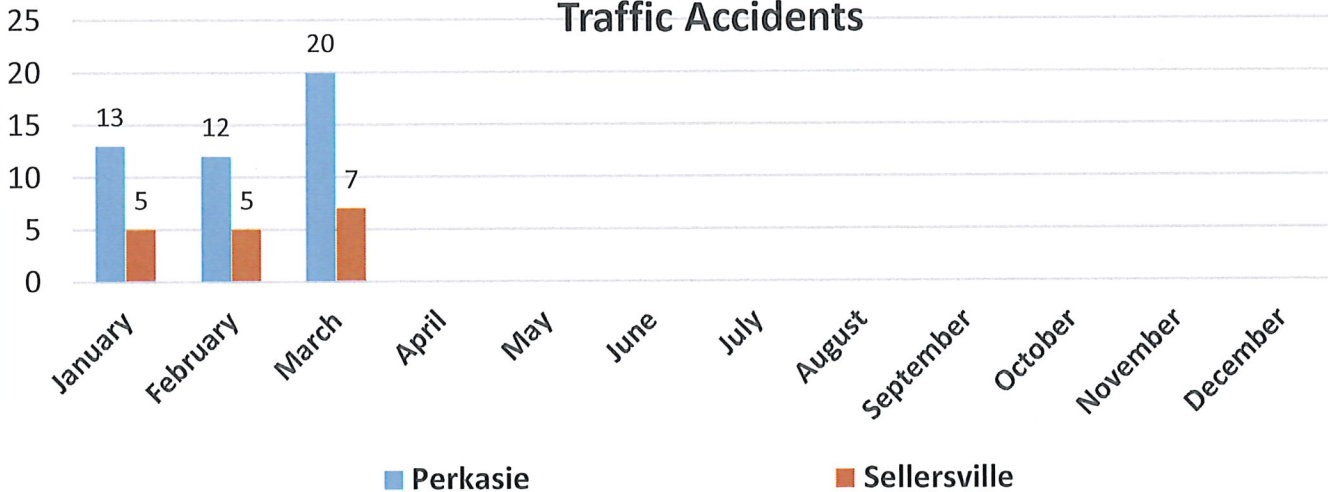
Calls for Service



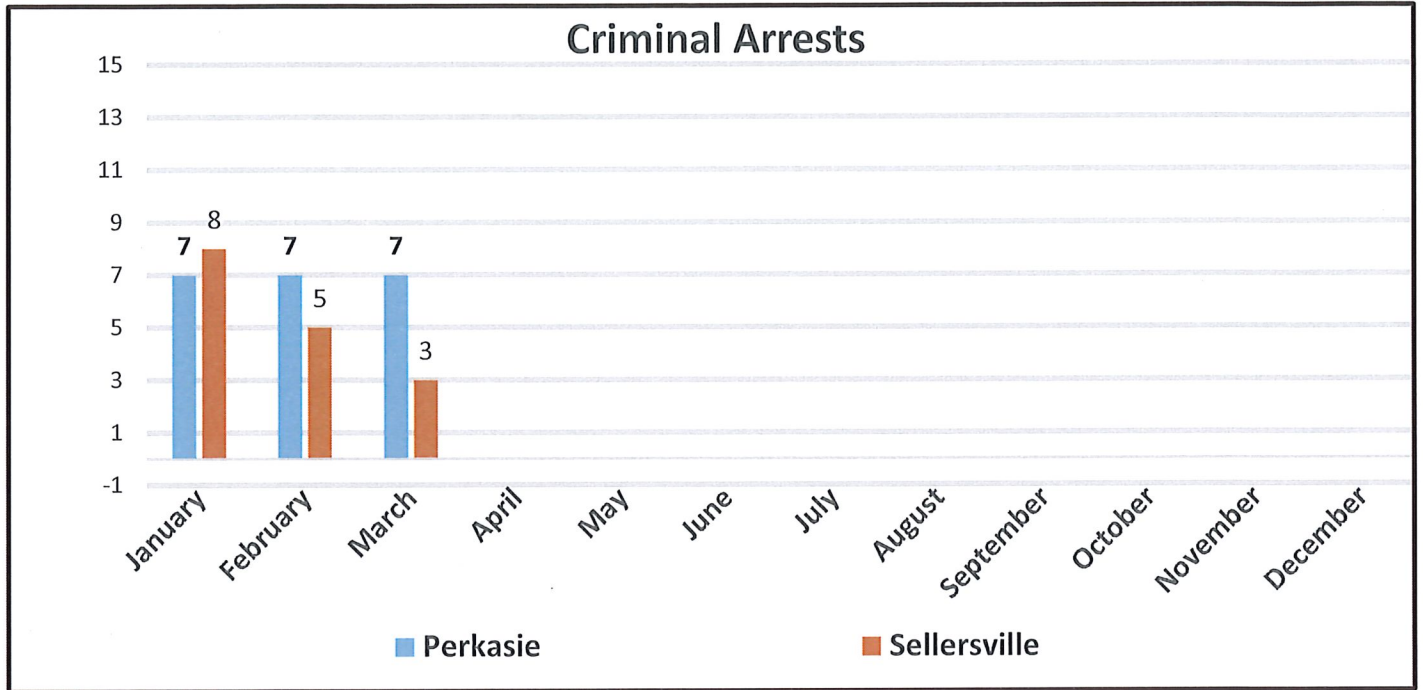
Traffic Citations



Traffic Accidents

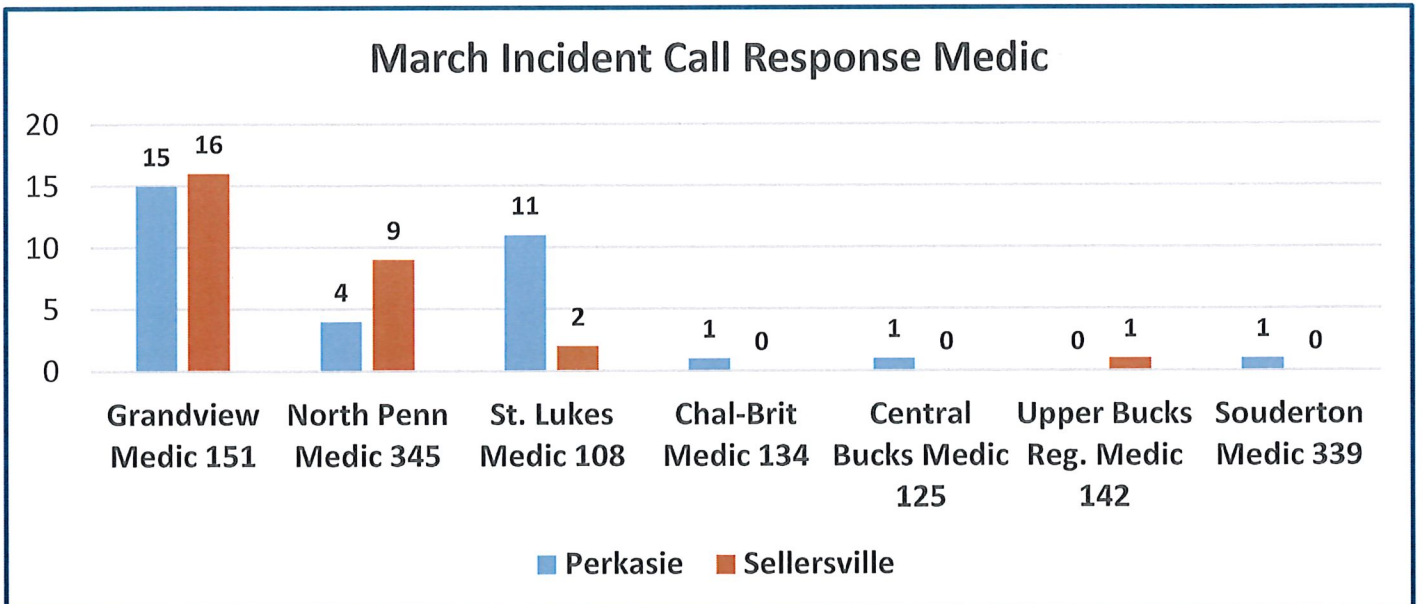


ACTIVITY 2023



Incident Response Reports by Medic

	<u>Perkasio</u>	<u>Sellersville</u>
Grandview Medic 151	15	16
North Penn Medic 345	4	9
St. Lukes Medic 108	11	2
Chal-Brit Medic 134	1	0
Central Bucks Medic 125	1	0
Upper Bucks Regional Medic 142	0	1
Souderton Medic 339	1	0



MARCH 2023

REVENUE RECEIVED:	
Institution	Amount
Accident/Incident Reports (Right to Know Request Fees & Accident Reports)	360.00
New Britain D.C. 07-2-03	1316.15
Bucks County Clerk of Courts	482.36
Parking Tickets	60.00
Sellersville Monthly Contract Agreement	114,417.00
TOTAL REVENUE RECEIVED:	\$116,535.51

OVERDOSE ANALYSIS/USE OF NALOXONE (NARCAN) 2023 ADMINISTERED BY PD

MONTH	AGE	SEX	LOCATION	# of DOSES (Administered by PD)	DRUG	METHOD	OD SURVIVAL
January	None						
February	None						
March	None						
April							
May							
June							
July							
August							
September							
October							
November							
December							

VEHICLES

Year/Veh. #	Make/Model	BEG. MAR.	END MAR.	MILES	USAGE
2022 (#1)	Ford Explorer	8665	9382	717	Patrol
2016 (#2)	Ford Explorer	95710	96175	465	Patrol
2019 (#3)	Ford Interceptor	37900	38228	328	Patrol
2021 (#4)	Ford Interceptor	16088	17209	1121	Patrol
2017 (#5)	Ford Explorer	71219	72364	1145	Patrol
2015 (#6)	Ford Explorer	48448	48726	278	Invest.
2018 (#7)	Ford Explorer	28173	28733	560	Invest.
2018 (#8)	Ford Explorer	52133	52896	763	K9
2016 (#9)	2016 Ford Interceptor	62778	63837	1059	Patrol
2019 (#10)	2019 Ford Interceptor	41713	42424	711	Patrol
2013 (#15)	2013 Ford Explorer	95141	95292	151	Invest.
2021 (#17)	2021 Durango	19224	19556	332	Chief
2007	Ford E450	4999	5043	44	Crisis
TOTAL:				7674	

SPECIALTY TRAINING:

March 7-9, 2023: Det. Gro attended the 42nd Annual Hostage Negotiation Seminar in Baltimore Maryland.

March 14, 2023: Officer Groves completed Personal Protection Baton Tactics training.

March 14, 2023: Several Officers completed Firearms training.

March 20, 2023: Sgt. Mecouch & Officer Fields attended SWAT training.

March 21-23, 2023: Officers Jeffries completed Standardized Field Sobriety Testing training.

March 20-24, 2023: Officer Fields attended Firearms Instructor training.

March 2023: All Officers participated in online Legal Update/Case Law training.

BUCKS COUNTY CO-RESPONDER MARCH ACTIVITY:

Perkasie Borough Police referrals:	12
Live calls with officers in the field:	4
Total in region referrals:	29

DETECTIVE DIVISION

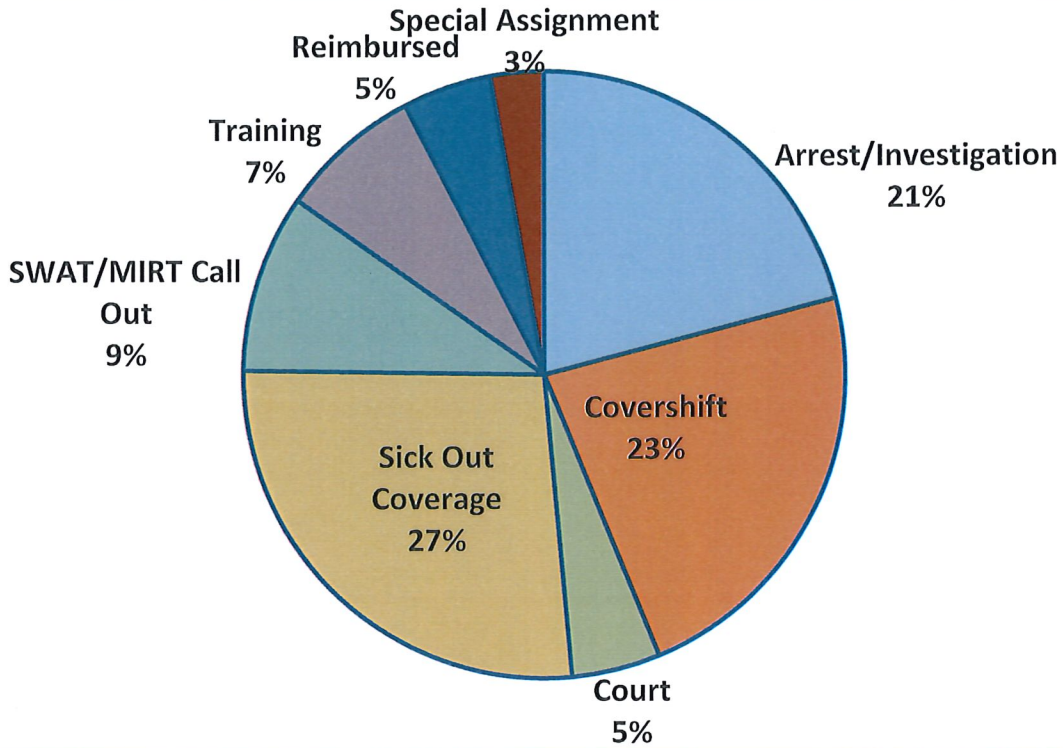
Submitted by Detective Travis Schoonover:

Incident	Status	Recent Activity
20220320M0008 Overdose	Active	Under investigation
20220110M0002 Cat Theft	Active	Under investigation
20220726M0014 Fraud	Closed	Prosecution declined
20221111M0011 Forgery	Closed	Prosecution declined
20230123M0004 Harassment	Active	Under investigation
20230324M0009 Corruption of Minor	Active	Under investigation
20230328M0008 Sex Offense	Active	Under investigation
20230330M0016 Criminal Mischief	Active	Under investigation

Submitted by Detective Antony Gro:

Incident	Status	Recent Activity
20230312M0008 Death/Fire Invest.	Closed	Investigation completed
20230320M0006 Criminal Mischief	Closed	Referred to Officer Jeffries
20220805M0004 Sex Offense	Active	Under investigation
20230325M0007 Sex Offense	Active	Under investigation
20230330M0008 Sex Offense	Active	Under investigation
20220826M0015 Fraud	Closed	Leads exhausted
20230215M0007 Fraud	Closed	Leads exhausted

MARCH OVERTIME



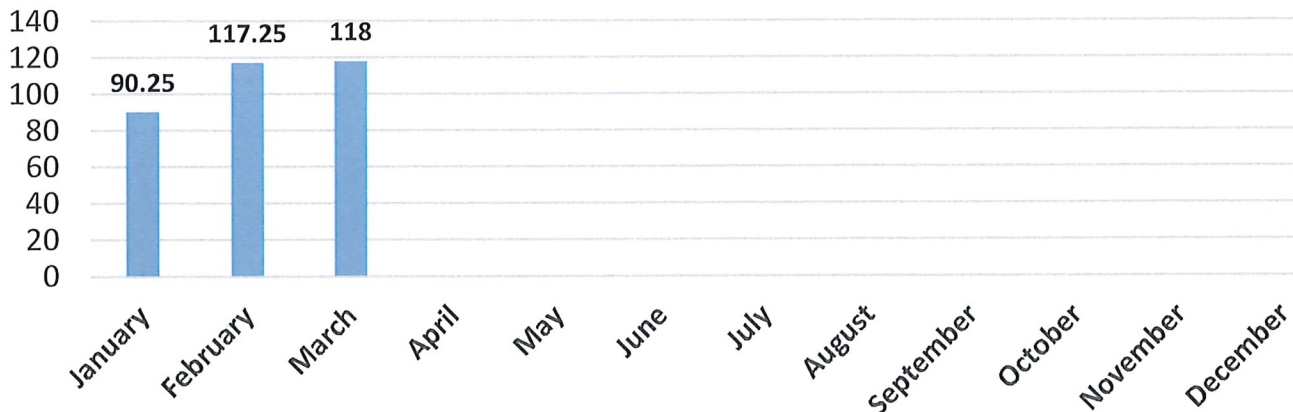
Category:

Arrest/Investigation:
 Covershift:
 Court:
 Reimbursed:
 Sick Out Coverage:
 Special Assignment:
 SWAT/MIRT Call Out:
 Training:
 Total:

Hours:

25.75
 28
 6
 5.75
 33
 4
 11.5
 4
 118 * 14.25 hrs. submitted as comp time

2023 OVERTIME



Perkasie Borough Incidents

Incidents for Perkasie Borough Incidents within 03/01/2023 - 03/31/2023.

Toned At	Title	Reference	Responders	Duration
11:09 - Thu, 02 Mar 2023	FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)	3341	5	41 minutes
13:35 - Mon, 06 Mar 2023	APARTMENT FIRE (BOX)	3509	7	30 minutes
17:22 - Tue, 07 Mar 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	3607	6	8 minutes
18:14 - Fri, 10 Mar 2023	WIRES OUTSIDE (LOC)	3796	11	36 minutes
10:38 - Sun, 12 Mar 2023	APARTMENT FIRE (BOX)	3847	17	3 hours 22 minutes
19:19 - Wed, 15 Mar 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	4087	13	5 minutes
19:29 - Fri, 17 Mar 2023	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	4209	13	One hour 50 minutes
12:32 - Tue, 21 Mar 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	4422	2	8 minutes
20:31 - Tue, 21 Mar 2023	FIRE POLICE REQUEST	4466	3	59 minutes
19:05 - Sun, 26 Mar 2023	FUMES INSIDE STRUCTURE (TAC)	4725	11	21 minutes

Number of incidents: 10. Total Hours: 8 hours 40 minutes. Total Responder Hours: 4 days 7 hours 32 minutes (103h 32m).

Incident List

Incidents for Incident List within 03/01/2023 - 03/31/2023.

Toned At	Title	Reference	Responders	Duration
08:21 - Thu, 02 Mar 2023	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	3331	4	29 minutes
08:33 - Thu, 02 Mar 2023	FIRE POLICE REQUEST	3333	1	None
11:09 - Thu, 02 Mar 2023	FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)	3341	5	41 minutes
11:19 - Sun, 05 Mar 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	3461	6	One minute
20:26 - Sun, 05 Mar 2023	FIRE POLICE REQUEST	3482	2	One hour 20 minutes
21:03 - Sun, 05 Mar 2023	BRUSH FIRE (LOC)	3483	9	11 minutes
10:38 - Mon, 06 Mar 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	3498	5	7 minutes
13:35 - Mon, 06 Mar 2023	APARTMENT FIRE (BOX)	3509	7	30 minutes
17:22 - Tue, 07 Mar 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	3607	6	8 minutes
20:15 - Tue, 07 Mar 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	3616	13	8 minutes
09:39 - Wed, 08 Mar 2023	FUMES INSIDE STRUCTURE (TAC)	3644	4	3 minutes
13:58 - Thu, 09 Mar 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	3717	3	14 minutes
18:14 - Fri, 10 Mar 2023	WIRES OUTSIDE (LOC)	3796	11	36 minutes
10:38 - Sun, 12 Mar 2023	APARTMENT FIRE (BOX)	3847	17	3 hours 22 minutes

07:20 - Mon, 13 Mar 2023	FIRE POLICE REQUEST	3883	1	10 minutes
14:37 - Tue, 14 Mar 2023	FIRE POLICE REQUEST	3974	3	2 hours 10 minutes
15:49 - Wed, 15 Mar 2023	BRUSH FIRE (LOC)	4066	6	30 minutes
19:19 - Wed, 15 Mar 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	4087	13	5 minutes
13:08 - Thu, 16 Mar 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	4142	2	8 minutes
19:29 - Fri, 17 Mar 2023	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	4209	13	One hour 50 minutes
01:34 - Mon, 20 Mar 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	4335	4	10 minutes
17:13 - Mon, 20 Mar 2023	APARTMENT FIRE (BOX)	4381	13	22 minutes
12:32 - Tue, 21 Mar 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	4422	2	8 minutes
17:42 - Tue, 21 Mar 2023	DWELLING FIRE (TAC)	4451	9	22 minutes
20:31 - Tue, 21 Mar 2023	FIRE POLICE REQUEST	4466	3	59 minutes
19:06 - Thu, 23 Mar 2023	Fire Assist EMS	23-14770	13	23 minutes
19:05 - Sun, 26 Mar 2023	FUMES INSIDE STRUCTURE (TAC)	4725	11	21 minutes
19:23 - Mon, 27 Mar 2023	DWELLING FIRE (TAC)	4780	14	22 minutes
17:48 - Tue, 28 Mar 2023	FIRE POLICE REQUEST	4824	3	One hour 12 minutes
20:14 - Tue, 28 Mar 2023	APARTMENT FIRE (BOX)	4840	13	19 minutes
05:44 - Thu, 30 Mar 2023	WIRES OUTSIDE (LOC)	4914	6	36 minutes

19:39 - Fri, 31 Mar 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	5015	8	10 minutes
-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------	----------	-------------------

Number of incidents: 32. Total Hours: 18 hours 7 minutes. Total Responder Hours: 6 days 10 hours 32 minutes (154h 32m).

**PUBLIC WORKS
SUPERINTENDENTS REPORT MARCH 2023**

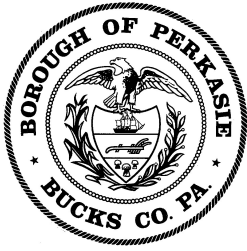
FUNCTION	MAN HOURS	OT HOURS	GROSS PAYROLL
Street Maintenance	44.00		\$1,267.05
Leaf Collection			
Parks and Playgrounds			
Refuse Collection	349.00		\$8,527.58
Recycling	235.50		\$6,589.66
Snow & Ice Removal	39.50	5.00	\$1,412.89
Grounds Maintenance	803.50		\$23,528.17
Janitor -Borough Wide	124.00		\$3,651.80
Traffic Control	4.00		\$130.60
Borough Hall			
Pool	2.00		\$65.30
Other Mowing			
Supervision			
Miscellaneous	5.00		\$163.25
Stand-by Time	28.00		\$1,229.13
Vacation	8.00		\$235.60
Sick Time	120.00		\$3,516.00
Personal/Bereavement	32.00		\$936.40
Education			
Comp time added	54.75		
Comp time used	14.50		\$426.30
Special Projects	13.00		\$383.60
Park & Rec Projects			
Community & Economic Development			
Assist Fire Co.			
Safety Meetings			
Holiday			
Total Overtime for Month		5.00	
Grand Totals	1876.75		\$52,063.33

**PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
DIRECTORS ACTIVITY REPORT**

- Attend meetings; Council, staff and engineering
- Prepare department task list
- Approve invoices submitted for payment
- Order and pick up supplies
- Deliver trash bags to vendors
- Meet with staff to discuss department related issues
- Handle residents concerns over department related issues
- Arrange for pick up of recyclable materials
- Performed monthly Borough Hall safety inspection
- Prepared letters, reports and memos

**PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
CREW ACTIVITY REPORT**

- Pick up trash and recyclable materials curbside
- Haul trash and recyclable materials for disposal
- Open and clean park restrooms daily
- Clean bike path and remove trash
- Pick up litter in parks
- Deliver trash bags to vendors
- Perform maintenance on department vehicles
- Worked on bleachers at Second Street
- Brined roads in Borough
- Removed trees in the Park system
- Worked at MAC
- Mulched flower beds on Borough properties
- Patched potholes



BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

MEMORANDUM

DATE: April 5, 2023

TO: Andrea Coaxum, Borough Manager
Council Members
Mayor Hollenbach
Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director

FROM: Jeffrey Tulone, Public Works Director
Jeffrey Tulone

RE: Perkasio Carousel 3-Year and 5-Year Inspections

Attached to this memo is a proposal from Keystone Fire and Security to perform a 3-Year and 5-Year fire sprinkler inspection at the Carousel. This work is above the normal yearly inspection of the fire protection system and is required by National Fire Protection Association. The cost of both inspections would be \$4,699.00.

Keystone Fire and Security currently performs all of the inspections and maintenance at the Carousel for the Borough, and is a COSTARS member. At this time, I am requesting that Council approve this expenditure for Keystone Fire and Security to complete the 3-Year and 5-Year inspections at the Carousel for the amount of \$4,699.00.

REPAIR PROPOSAL

PROPOSAL #: 8482-2-0

QR 257152 Perkasio Carousel, 3rd Street & West Park Avenue

PREPARED FOR

Jeff Tulone - Perkasio Carousel

Borough of Perkasio

3rd Street & West Park Avenue
Perkasio, PA 18944

PREPARED BY:

Brian Hill

T: (215)-641-0100 | C: (610)-496-6494

E: brian.hill@keystonefire.com

Proposal Date: 4/3/2023

Proposal Valid To: 5/3/2023



**KEYSTONE FIRE
AND SECURITY™**

A **PYE • BARKER** COMPANY

PROJECT DESCRIPTION & INVESTMENT

▶▶▶▶ Client Information

Name: Borough of Perkasio

Site:

Borough of Perkasio
3rd Street & West Park
Avenue
Perkasio, PA 18944

Billing:

Borough of Perkasio
620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasio, PA 18944

Contact:

Jeff Tulone - Perkasio Carousel
2152576860
publicworks@perkasioborough.org

▶▶▶▶ Scope of Work

Our work will consist of the following:

- We will perform a 5 Year Internal Inspection on your Fire Sprinkler System as per the requirements in NFPA.
- We will perform a 5 Year Fire Department Connection Hydro Inspection on your Fire Sprinkler System as per the requirements in NFPA.
- We will perform a 3 Year Air Leak Inspection on your Dry Fire Sprinkler System as per the requirements in NFPA.
- We will replace your (2) outdated water, and (1) outdated air gauge on your Fire Sprinkler System as required in NFPA.
- Normal working hours 7:00 AM- 3:30 PM, Monday through Friday except holidays.
- Obstruction free floor to utilize lifts and ladders.
- Our Price is based on a positive valve closure and if a valve does not seal and the water cannot be shut off, additional work, quotes, costs may be involved.

Our Price Does Not Include:

- Overtime, holiday, or nighttime work hours.
- Prevailing wage rates.
- Labor to perform fire watch of the facility, if required to be done by others.
- Shut down fees (if required).
- Gathering of MIC samples.
- We will not be subject to "liquidated damage" clauses in our scope of work.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

1. All terms per Company "Installation Terms and Conditions", included with this proposal on a separate sheet.
2. All labor required for installation, testing, or supervision, unless otherwise specified, to be performed during normal workday and work week by Company qualified non-union labor. Normal hours are 7:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, except Holidays.
3. Quoted prices do not include any license, permit, plan review, professional engineering stamps, export duties, or other governmental fees or assessments, unless specifically so stated. If obtained by Company, these direct costs will be itemized and added to the proposal price contained herein.
4. Company is an "open shop" (non-union) contractor. Our proposal price, unless otherwise specified, is predicated upon using Company qualified nonunion labor for installation, testing and/or supervision. Should it

be determined for any reason that union labor is required to perform/complete aforementioned work, the Customer will be responsible to pay for all differential labor costs, including, if required, Company supervisory labor. Under such circumstances, no work will commence/resume prior to receipt of Customer-approved change order.

▶▶▶▶ Project Investment

Estimate

Total Purchase Price **\$4,699.00**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION & INVESTMENT

▶▶▶▶ Project Acceptance

Providing an Authorized Acceptance Signature indicates that you have read and understand the Terms & Conditions here at <https://www.keystonefire.com/terms/>. This document represents the entire agreement. No conversations or other forms of communication shall be considered part of this agreement. This proposal was prepared in good faith, exclusively for the individual(s) to whom it is addressed. It contains information that is privileged, confidential and exempt from disclosure under applicable law. The recommendations described herein are based on client consultations, site visits, engineering, and research, computer-aided designs and/or expertise earned through education, training and experience. It is considered an unethical business practice to use this information for competitive negotiations.

Accepted By: KEYSTONE FIRE AND SECURITY

Accepted By: Borough of Perkasio

Name: Brian Hill

Name: Jeff Tulone - Perkasio Carousel

Signature: _____

Signature: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Name: _____

Name: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

PO or WO Number: _____

TERMS & CONDITIONS

ORDERING AND ACCEPTANCE

The person to whom this Proposal is addressed (the “Client”) may accept this Proposal by signing at the space provided below and returning it to Keystone Fire and Security along with an approved purchase order within twenty (20) days of the date of this Proposal. By doing so, the Client acknowledges that they have read and understand this Proposal and that Client is entering into a legally binding contract with Keystone Fire and Security on the terms and conditions set forth in this Proposal, including the Standard Terms and Conditions set forth in the “Terms and Conditions” section found at <https://www.keystonefire.com/terms/> which are an integral part of this contract. If the Client signs this Proposal and returns it to Keystone Fire and Security more than twenty (20) days after the date of this Proposal, Keystone Fire and Security reserves the right to reject the Client’s acceptance by written notice to the Client. Each individual signing this Proposal on behalf of an entity represents that he or she is a duly authorized officer or other representative of such entity. This order will be processed upon receipt of payment in full or Mobilization amount and be invoiced as indicated in the “Payment Terms” section above. Past due accounts are subject to interest penalties. Work may be suspended on accounts that are not current. (See credit policy).

Intials: _____

ELECTRIC DEPARTMENT SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT MARCH 2023

FUNCTION	MAN HOURS	OT HOURS	GROSS PAYROLL
OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION	587.00	10	\$29,719.15
115 Repair Damaged Equipment Struck By Vehicle			
UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION			
206 Repair Damaged Equipment By Dig-ins			
METERING			
303 Check ERT's			
309 Hand Out Yellow / Red Tags			
310 Disconnect / Reconnect Delinquents			
CALL OUTS	28.00		\$2,209.08
NEW OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION			
NEW CONSTRUCTION UNDERGROUND			
STORM DAMAGE AND TROUBLE			
601 Stand By Time			
608 Snow Plowing			
STREET LIGHTING			
807 Christmas Lights			
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE			
TREE TRIMMING	8.00		\$404.32
1204 Brush Chipping Program			
1207 Utility Line Maint. & Tree Trimming			
CUSTOMER SERVICE			
SPECIAL PROJECTS			
SUPERVISION			
BOROUGH HALL			
MISCELLANEOUS	108.00		\$5,624.38
1009 Setup For Events			
1010 Public Events			
SICK	36.00		\$1,789.12
VACATION	32.00		\$1,642.88
PERSONAL			
BEREAVEMENT	28.00		\$1,423.20
SUBSTATION			
COMP TIME ADDED	7.00		
COMP TIME USED	0.50		
HOLIDAY			
SCHOOL/EDUCATION			
TOTAL OVERTIME FOR THE MONTH		10	
GRAND TOTALS	834.50		\$42,812.13

March 2023 Monthly Report

Electric Department

- Supervision and Administration
 - Fill out Job Order Forms
 - Attend meetings
 - Staff meetings
 - Council meetings
 - Job meetings
 - Payroll meeting
 - Timesheets / Gang reports
 - Job Order Forms
 - Inventory / Pickup materials
 - PMEA conference

- Line-work
 - Line maintenance – Repair/replace old and damaged equipment or hardware
 - Pad mount Transformer inspections
 - Spring Ln- URD secondary repair
 - Market St – Pole change
 - N 8th St – start removing equipment
 - Dorchester – Transformer change out
 - Shadywood – Transformer change out
 - Disconnect and pull old Uninvest service/ Building demo prep
 - 8th St – pole line project
 - AutoZone – set transformer, make up primary elbows, test cables, energize service

- Tree Work
 - Trim around primary and secondary wires
 - Brush chipping program first Wednesday of the month
 - 8th St project – Prep/line clearing

- Trouble calls
 - East Callowhill – Secondary concern
 - Spring Ln – Secondary concern
 - Parkridge- Primary outage

- Metering
 - Change Meters
 - Monthly meter reading
 - Collect final readings
 - Check bad ERTs in meters

- Locate underground wires
 - PA-ONE calls

- Street lights
 - Street light repairs
 - Various locations on Walnut St - Add additional street lights

- Substation
 - Perform weekly substation checks

- Borough Buildings
 - Shop Maintenance
 - Repair lights in Borough buildings

- Miscellaneous
 - Time clocks; Daylight Savings
 - Truck maintenance
 - Banners
 - H.T.H. banners
 - Customer Service – Cover up on wires
 - PMEA – Adv Transformer course
 - Quakertown – URD fault locating demo/training
 - Celticfest – Prep and cleanup

- Truck maintenance
 - Trk 25 – Fan motor

Perkasie Borough

Permit Number:	BU/PB 23-1017	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	03/02/23	\$497.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	\$501.70
Site Location:	420 Juliana Way	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	In ground pool and patio					
Permits Required:	Building, Electrical, Plumbing					
Permit Number:	BU/PB 23-1018	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	03/06/23	\$115.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	\$119.50
Site Location:	387 Coventry Way	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	Replacement of 2.5 ton heat pump & air handler					
Permits Required:	Mechanical					
Permit Number:	BU/PB 23-1020	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	03/07/23	\$115.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	\$119.50
Site Location:	620 W Chestnut Street	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	Replace roof					
Permits Required:	Building					
Permit Number:	BU/PB 23-1022	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	03/08/23	\$305.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	\$310.26
Site Location:	319 W Spruce Street	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	Adding bathroom to unfinished area					
Permits Required:	Building, Electrical, Plumbing, Mechanical, Energy					
Permit Number:	BU/PB 23-1023	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	03/09/23	\$115.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	\$119.50
Site Location:	515 Union Street	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	Chimney Liner					
Permits Required:	Mechanical					
Permit Number:	BU/PB 23-1024	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	03/13/23	\$115.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	\$119.50
Site Location:	18 S 8th Street	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	Roof					
Permits Required:	Building					
Permit Number:	BU/PB 23-1025	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	03/13/23	\$115.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	\$119.50
Site Location:	633 S 9th Street	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	Roof					
Permits Required:	Building					
Permit Number:	BU/PB 23-1026	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	03/14/23	\$744.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	\$748.99
Site Location:	610 S 5th Street	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	Temporary Office Trailer					
Permits Required:	Building, Electrical					
Permit Number:	BU/PB 23-1027	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	03/17/23	\$275.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	\$279.50
Site Location:	521 Constitution Avenue	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	Replace existing 6 ton roof top unit					
Permits Required:	Electrical, Mechanical					
Permit Number:	BU/PB 23-1028	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	03/27/23	\$1,129.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	\$1,134.00
Site Location:	1301 N 5th Street	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	Sign Installation					
Permits Required:	Building, Electrical					

Perkasie Borough

Permit Number:	BU/PB 23-1029	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	03/27/23	\$508.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	\$512.54
Site Location:	100 South7th St	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	interior alterations add partition wall, relocate existing electric					
Permits Required:	Building, Electrical, Accessibility					

Perkasie Borough	Permit Fees	Zoning Fees	Municipal Fees	CoG Fees	State Fees	Total Fees
Summary	\$4,034.99	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49.50	\$4,084.49	
	4 Mechanical 8 Building 1 Accessibility 1 Energy 2 Plumbing 6 Electrical				22 Permits	

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
 Building and Codes Department
 Permit Issued For : March 2023

Zoning : Residential

Permit	Parcel	Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC Status	App. Date	Issue Date
1	23-0007 33005278	Residential Sign - Temporary	Caroline Haas	534 W MARKET ST	\$25.00	OPEN	03/08/2023	03/08/2023
2	23-0009 33009001	Residential Sign - Permanent	Krupesh Kumar Patel	505 CONSTITUTION AVE	\$87.50	OPEN	03/13/2023	03/13/2023
3	23-0010 33004050	Residential Other Structure/Use	SITELOGIQ	N FIFTH ST.	\$100.00	OPEN	03/20/2023	03/20/2023
4	23-0011 33012011-004	Residential Shed		506 HAVEN CT	\$50.00	PENDING PAYMENT	03/24/2023	03/24/2023
5	23-0012 33009001	Residential Change of Use	Krupesh Kumar Patel	505 CONSTITUTION AVE	\$150.00	OPEN	03/27/2023	03/27/2023
6	23-0013 33005145	Residential Sign - Permanent	Horizon Signs	620 W CHESTNUT ST	\$87.50	APPROVED	03/28/2023	03/28/2023

\$500.00

Total Permit Fees:

\$500.00

Total State UCC:

\$0.00

CEDAR RIDGE HOMEOWNER'S ASSOCIATION (HOA)

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE, BUCKS COUNTY, PA

IMPROVEMENTS COMPLETION POSITION PAPER

Background Requirements (relevant documents attached)

- Compliance with Land Development Agreement dated August 17, 2020, specifically Subsections 3.a., c. and g.
- Compliance with Borough Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance, specifically Subsection 164-41 H. (1) and (2).
- Compliance with Perkasio Green Preliminary/Final Land Development plans, specifically General Note 1. on Drawing #SP-1.

Non-Compliance Documentation

All of the following documents clearly identify the absence of top soil throughout the development resulting in the failure of grass/vegetation to become firmly established and in the case of inadequate grass growth the creation of water ponding areas in violation of Subsection 3.g. of the Land Development Agreement.

- SavATree Consulting Group summary letter dated February 10, 2023.
- SavATree Consulting Group Soil Analysis report dated January 13, 2023.
- Various photographs identifying deficient grass growth, dead or dying trees, dead or dying shrubs and lawn ponding areas throughout the development.

Current Project Status

- The development improvements have been approved based on recommendations of the Borough Engineer.
- The only improvements security remaining is maintenance security in the amount of \$110,396.52.
- Final approval of the development grading was based on the Bucks County Conservation District Guidelines that 70% grass growth constitutes surface stabilization.

Cedar Ridge HOA Request to Borough Council

- Recognition by Borough Council that approval of the development grading was based on a short term guideline strictly based on erosion and sedimentation control and does not comply with the long term objective of fully establishing grading with acceptable topsoil material that supports typical residential lawn/shrub and tree growth throughout the development.

- Withhold any further improvements security releases until satisfactory resolution of the topsoil deficiency.
- Require T.H. Properties, L.P. to correct the grading/topsoil deficiencies by one of two of the following approaches:
 - Payment to the HOA of an amount of monies sufficient to correct the problems.
 - Completion of the work by a qualified landscape contractor at the sole cost of T.H.P.

Prepared by:
Jeffrey P. Garton, Esquire
BEGLEY, CARLIN & MANDIO, LLP
680 Middletown Boulevard
Langhorne, PA 19047

TMP: 33-002-006
33-002-007

LAND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

OWNER/DEVELOPER: **HG PROPERTIES 10, LP**
AMOUNT OF SECURITY: **\$1,324,758.26**
NAME OF DEVELOPMENT: **CFBAR RIDGE**

THIS AGREEMENT, made this 17th day of August, 2020, between HG PROPERTIES 10, LP (hereinafter referred to as the "Developer") and the BOROUGH OF PERKASIE, a Borough organized and existing under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, located at 620 West Chestnut Street, Perkasio, Pennsylvania 18944 (hereinafter referred to as the "Borough").

WITNESSETH:

BACKGROUND

A. Developer, pursuant to the Perkasio Borough Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance, has obtained final approval of the following subdivision and/or land development plan (hereinafter referred to as the "Plan") from the Borough Council of Perkasio Borough (hereinafter the "Council"):

Subdivision and Land Development Plan of:	HG Properties 10, LP
Prepared by:	Cowan Associates, Inc.
Dated:	October 25, 2019
Number of Sheets:	38
Last Revised:	May 20, 2020

The Plan was reviewed by the Borough Planning Commission, and was finally approved by formal action of Council on Monday, February 17, 2020, by Resolution 2020-7 (hereinafter collectively "Final Approval"); and

B. Developer desires to obtain permits for the construction of twenty-three (23) townhouse dwelling units and other improvements as shown on the Plan at Bucks County Tax Map Parcel 33-002-006 and 33-002-007 (hereinafter "Real Estate"). The improvements made

Improvements not functioning in accordance with the design and specifications depicted on the final plat and for unpaid engineering) legal and Borough administrative expenses occurring in connection with the Development by impounding the cash, calling any bond or filing an averment of default with the issuing bank or savings and loan association for the Maintenance Fund or Letter of credit in its possession provided that seven (7) days prior written notice of such defects or unpaid expenses has been provided to Developer and Developer has failed to cure such unpaid expense or to commence and diligently pursue the cure of such defects.

2. Coordination with the Borough Engineer:

a. **PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING.** Prior to work beginning on the Improvements, a pre-construction meeting will be scheduled by the Borough with representatives of the Developer, including its contractor(s). The pre-construction meeting will be scheduled as soon as possible after this Agreement is executed, liens filed, and financial securities are in place, unless the parties agree otherwise. It shall occur before any site work is initiated or a building permit issued.

b. **NOTICE TO ENGINEER.** Developer shall notify the Borough Engineer in writing as least forty-eight (48) hours in advance of the commencement of any work. In no event shall road construction or other Improvements, subject to inspection by the Borough Engineer, be commenced without forty-eight (48) hours prior notice in writing to the Borough Engineer and the Borough Manager. The Developer shall reimburse to the Borough the cost of the Borough Engineer's inspections. The Borough agrees to direct the Borough Engineer to make his inspections as promptly as possible so as not to unreasonably delay the progress of the Developer's completion of the Improvements, but the Borough makes no guarantee as to the timing or scheduling for the Engineer to accomplish inspection. Developer agrees that such inspections shall include inspection of those portions of the various structures, if any, which were approved by the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection ("DEP").

3. Developer's Work and Improvements:

a. **CONFORMITY WITH REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS.** Developer shall construct or cause to be constructed, at its own expense and without any expenses or cost whatsoever to the Borough, all Improvements specified in "Exhibit "A", including but not limited to: all paving, curbing, grading, water, drainage facilities and incidental drainage facilities, erosion controls, fencing, landscaping and lighting, and traffic controls related to Developer's use of the Real Estate. Said Improvements shall be completed in conformity with Borough's requirements and specifications in a satisfactory manner consistent with the Plan. Borough's obligation to issue all necessary permits to permit Developer to construct the Improvements depicted on the Plans is conditioned upon:

(i) Developer complying with all applicable laws, ordinances and regulations, including but not limited to, the Zoning Ordinance, the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance, Road and Street Specifications, the Pennsylvania Construction Code or its successor, where applicable, the requirements of the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation ("PaDOT"), the Rules and Regulations of DEP, all federal and state statutes and regulations, local ordinances and regulations, and the Plans; and the Pennsylvania Municipalities

Planning Code "MPC"), as same may be amended from time to time; however, in no event shall Developer be made to comply with any law, ordinance, specification, regulation, code, etc. that amends, exceeds or modifies that which is required by the Plan unless same expressly and legally preempts or the Plan requirements:

(ii) Developer properly filing for and obtaining all permits necessary to complete the Improvements together with all appropriate fees;

(iii) Compliance with Final Approval, unless portions of the Final Approval have been expressly waived by the Borough or have been superseded by later letters (the parties agree that the aforesaid Final Approval and review letters mentioned therein are incorporated herein by reference as though more fully set forth herein); and

(iv) Developer complying with all provisions of this Agreement.

b. PLANS INCLUDED IN AGREEMENT. The Plans, specifications, supporting documentation and other documents showing details as required by the Ordinances of the Borough are hereby submitted as part of this Agreement and incorporated herein by reference as though more fully set forth herein. The right of Developer to construct the Improvements hereunder is specifically conditioned upon the Plans and submissions upon which the Borough's approval was granted being factual and accurate. If it appears, upon construction, or at any time hereafter, that the Plans and submissions were materially in error, then the Developer shall cease all work on the Improvements and submit revised plans to the Borough for review and approval in the same manner as any other subdivision or land development application submitted to the Borough. Pending the approval of any such revised plans by the Borough, Borough shall have no obligation to issue any necessary permits to allow the Developer to construct the Improvements depicted on the Plans and submissions and, further, the Borough shall have the right to stop any of the work being done on the Improvements. The parties agree that monetary damages are inadequate to remedy a breach of this paragraph by Developer and that the Borough may specifically enforce the provisions of this paragraph by an appropriate action in equity.

c. PERFORM ALL WORK IN A FIRST-CLASS MANNER. Developer shall erect all structures on the site and perform all other work in a first-class manner to the reasonable satisfaction of the Borough Engineer and in accordance with the Plans, all applicable Borough ordinances, rules and regulations and all rules and regulations of the DEP.

d. BOROUGH ENGINEER'S RIGHT TO STOP WORK. All work shall be done in accordance with the Plans. After the expiration of ten (10) business days prior written notice to Developer setting forth the default and affording Developer the opportunity to cure said default (and except for emergency situations where no prior notice is required), the Borough Engineer is hereby granted the right to stop any of the work being done on the Improvements if the Engineer finds any work is not being done strictly in accordance with Plans previously referred to, or this Agreement.

e. REMOVAL OF DEFECTIVE MATERIAL. Developer covenants and agrees that in the event any materials used in construction shall be rejected or disapproved by the Borough Engineer as defective, unsuitable, not done in a good and workmanlike manner, not completed in accordance with the ordinances, resolutions, regulations and specifications of the

Borough, the Plans and the materials submitted to and approved by DEP, or done without appropriate inspection, then the materials shall be removed and replaced with other approved materials, and the labor shall be done anew to the reasonable satisfaction and approval of the Borough Engineer at the cost and expense of the Developer.

f. ROADWAY AND DRIVEWAY IMPROVEMENTS. No on or off-site roadway or driveway work shall commence until a schedule of the work to be done has been submitted by the Developer and approved in writing by the Borough Engineer and PaDOT. In the event the Developer is required to obtain approval from PaDOT for any roadway improvements and such approval has not heretofore been obtained, Developer shall first submit its application to the Borough for approval of the Borough Engineer. The Borough agrees that once approved by the Borough Engineer, it will forward any such application to PaDOT for consideration. The Developer shall provide competent personnel for traffic control during the construction of the roadway and signalization improvements. If adequate traffic control is not provided, as determined by the Borough in its sole discretion, the Borough Police Department shall assume responsibility for such traffic control; the Developer shall reimburse the Borough for the cost of providing police personnel for this purpose.

g. GRADING PLAN. It is also agreed that the property included in the Plans shall be adequately drained so as to eliminate any nuisance occurring by the accumulation of surface waters thereon, or adjacent thereto. In no event shall the final grading permit or allow a pooling or accumulation of water twenty-four hours after a rain ceases.

h. SWALES. Where grading is such that surface water drains along a swale or ditch across the Real Estate, a declaration of restrictive covenants or other appropriate document, enforceable by the Borough, shall be recorded by Developer and shall contain a restriction requiring that no change in grade will be permitted in the line of such swale or ditch, nor any obstruction be placed in such a way as to interfere with such surface drainage within or along such swale or ditch.

i. BARRICADES. Developer agrees to maintain barricades during the course of construction to provide all reasonable protection to the traveling public and to maintain such warning lights or flares as are necessary for this purpose.

j. REMOVAL OF OBSTRUCTIONS AND SNOW. Developer agrees to begin clearing snow or ice within six (6) hours from the beginning of a snowfall or ice storm or immediately upon the termination of any snowfall, whichever shall occur first. It shall be the responsibility of the Developer to see to it that the streets are at all times passable by emergency vehicles once any unit within the development is occupied. Upon demand by the Borough, Developer shall produce a written agreement indicating that arrangements have been made for the clearing of streets. In the event that the Borough is required to remove snow, mud, dirt, or any substance from the roads because of the Developer's failure to do so, the Developer hereby agrees to reimburse the Borough for any cost incurred.

k. DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS. Developer will be responsible for the discarding of waste materials such as building materials, paper, cartons and the like (whether discarded by it or others employed by it or by others engaged in the delivery of the aforesaid

be maintained from the limits of the wetland vegetation or the limit of the wetland soils, whichever is less, in order to minimize hydrologic modifications and potential for pollution. Within the buffer area, an 80% natural cover must be maintained as permanent open space. The remaining 20% of the buffer area may be developed. [Added 9-19-1988 by Ord. No. 604; amended 2-20-1989 by Ord. No. 615]

G. Woodlands. Such areas shall remain in at least 50% open space, provided further that such open space area shall permanently retain the original natural cover. [Added 9-19-1988 by Ord. No. 604]

H. Topsoil standards. [Added 10-16-1995 by Ord. No. 770]

(1) After final grading, there shall be a minimum of six inches of topsoil on the entire site other than that portion of the site where there are buildings or other impervious surface coverage. There shall be no removal of excess topsoil permitted from the site until inspection and approval of compliance with this section by the Borough Engineer.

(2) The developer is not required to import topsoil to the site if a six-inch final depth cannot be achieved. In cases where the original site has less than six inches of topsoil at the start of the grading activities, as determined by the Borough Engineer, the total amount available on the site at that time will become the minimum topsoil requirement. No topsoil will be allowed to be removed from the site in that instance.

§ 164-41.1. Tree protection standards.³¹ [Added 8-7-1989 by Ord. No. 621]

A. General requirements.

- (1) Grade changes and excavations shall not encroach upon the tree protection zone (TPZ).
- (2) No toxic materials shall be stored within 100 feet of a tree protection zone, including petroleum based and/or derived products.
- (3) The area within the TPZ shall not be built upon, nor shall any materials be stored there, either temporarily or permanently. Vehicles and equipment shall not be parked in the TPZ.
- (4) When tree stumps are located within 10 feet of the tree protection zone, the stumps shall be removed by means of a stump grinder to minimize the effect on surrounding root systems.
- (5) Tree roots which must be severed shall be cut by a backhoe or similar equipment aligned radially to the tree. This method reduces the lateral movement of the roots during excavation which, if done by other methods, could damage the intertwined roots of adjacent trees.
- (6) Within four hours of any severance of roots, all tree roots that have been exposed and/or damaged shall be trimmed cleanly and covered temporarily with moist peat moss, moist burlap or other moist biodegradable material to

31. Editor's Note: See also Ch. 175, Trees.

NOTE:

OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE OF CEDAR RIDGE COURT, THE UNDERGROUND DETENTION BASINS, OPEN SPACE, EMERGENCY ACCESS DRIVE AND PARKING AREA TO REMAIN WITH THE HOMEOWNER'S ASSOCIATION. OPEN SPACE TO BE USED AS PASSIVE RECREATION AND OPEN LAND, AND IS TO REMAIN IN ITS NATURAL STATE, EXCEPT IN THE AREA OF THE PROPOSED PARKING LOT AND ACCESS DRIVE.

CLEAR-SIGHT NOTES:

1. NO STRUCTURE, FENCE, PLANTING OR OTHER STRUCTURE SHALL BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN A PLANE 2 FEET ABOVE THE CURB LEVEL AND A PLANE 7 FEET ABOVE CURB LEVEL SO AS TO INTERFERE WITH TRAFFIC VISIBILITY ACROSS THE CORNER WITHIN THAT PART OF THE REQUIRED FRONT OR SIDE YARD WHICH IS WITHIN A TRIANGLE BOUNDED BY THE STREET LOT LINE AND A STRAIGHT LINE DRAWN BETWEEN POINTS ON EACH SUCH LOT LINE 25 FEET FROM THE INTERSECTION OF SAID LOT LINES OR EXTENSION THEREOF.
2. AT EACH POINT WHERE A PRIVATE ACCESSWAY INTERSECTS A PUBLIC STREET OR ROAD, A CLEAR SIGHT TRIANGLE OF 10 FEET MEASURED FROM THE POINT OF INTERSECTION OF THE STREET LINE AND THE EDGE OF THE ACCESSWAY, SHALL BE MAINTAINED WITHIN WHICH VEGETATION AND OTHER VISUAL OBSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE LIMITED TO A HEIGHT OF NOT MORE THAN 2 FEET ABOVE STREET GRADE.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. AFTER COMPLETION OF ROUGH GRADING, A MINIMUM OF EIGHT (8) INCHES OF TOPSOIL SHOULD BE RETURNED TO REMAINING DISTURBED AREAS PRIOR TO FINAL GRADING AND SEEDING.
2. ALL LOTS MUST BE KEPT FREE OF DEBRIS OR NUISANCES WHATSOEVER DURING CONSTRUCTION.
3. DURING CONSTRUCTION, DULY AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES OF PERKASIE BOROUGH MAY ENTER AT ANY REASONABLE TIME UPON ANY PROPERTY WITHIN THE BOROUGH TO INVESTIGATE WHETHER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE BOROUGH ORDINANCES.
4. AS-BUILT DRAWINGS OF THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT BMP'S SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO THE BOROUGH FOR REVIEW. THE BMP'S SHOULD NOT BE CONSIDERED FUNCTIONAL UNTIL IT IS PROVEN BY THE DEVELOPER THAT THE BMP'S MEET THE VOLUME REQUIREMENTS AND THE OUTFLOW CHARACTERISTICS OF THE ORIGINAL DESIGN OF THE BMP'S.
5. NO PERSON SHALL MODIFY, REMOVE, FILL, LANDSCAPE, OR ALTER ANY EXISTING STORMWATER MANAGEMENT BMP, UNLESS PART OF AN APPROVED MAINTENANCE PROGRAM, AND WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE BOROUGH HAS BEEN OBTAINED.
6. NO PERSON SHALL PLACE ANY STRUCTURE, FILL, LANDSCAPING OR VEGETATION INTO A STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY OR BMP OR WITHIN A DRAINAGE EASEMENT, WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE BOROUGH.
7. WITHIN THE BOUNDARY OF THE GENERAL MUNICIPAL EASEMENTS ALL TREES, STUMPS, ROOTS AND SHRUBS SHALL BE REMOVED BY EXCAVATING/GRUBBING, AND THE TOP SOIL SHALL BE RESTORED. THE FINISH GRADE OF THE EASEMENT SHALL BE ADEQUATELY PREPARED FOR TRUCK TRAFFIC, AND BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES SHALL BE UTILIZED TO PREVENT SOIL EROSION.

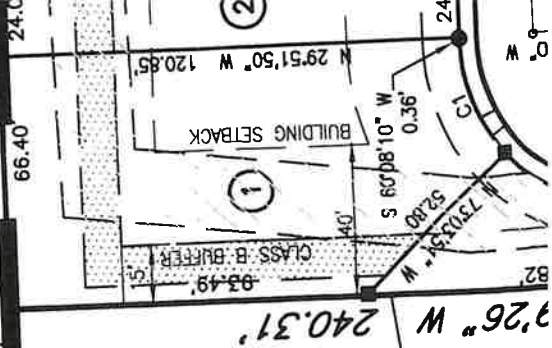
AT A MEETING OF THE PERKASIE BOROUGH ZONING HEARING BOARD, HELD ON JANUARY 28, 2019, THE ZONING HEARING BOARD GRANTED RELIEF FROM SECTIONS OF THE PERKASIE BOROUGH ZONING ORDINANCE:

1. SECTION 186-18.B(8), REQUIRING A VARIETY OF HOUSING TYPES.
2. SECTION 186-45.D, REQUIRING A 50 FOOT RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR ACCESS TO THE PROPERTY.
3. SECTION 186-70.A, REQUIRING 90 DEGREE PARKING STALLS TO HAVE A STALL WIDTH OF 10 FEET AND A DEPTH OF 20 FEET.

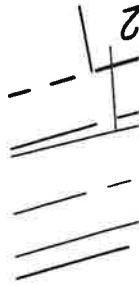
THE VARIANCES ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

1. APPLICANT SHALL INSTALL ONE ADDITIONAL OFF STREET PARKING SPACE PER UNIT.
2. STREET PARKING SHALL BE PROHIBITED, WHICH SHALL BE NOTED ON THE PLAN AND DISCLOSED BY SELLER TO ALL BUYERS AT SETTLEMENT OF THE UNITS.
3. APPLICANT SHALL CONSTRUCT A PAVED EMERGENCY ACCESS TO THE PROPERTY AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN (EXHIBIT A-1) PRESENTED.
4. APPLICANT SHALL OTHERWISE COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE BOROUGH, COUNTY, STATE CODES, LAWS, REGULATIONS AND ORDINANCES WITH RESPECT TO THE USE AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPERTY AND AS SHOWN ON EXHIBIT A-1

CONC. MON.
TO BE SET (TYP.)



N/F
ARTHUR BLAKER AND KAREN E.
FERGUSON
TMP 33-2-7-1
D.B.V. 4939, PG. 1087
(RESIDENTIAL)



AVG. LO
MIN.
MAX.
MIN. OF
MIN.
MIN. SETB
MIN. S



550 Bedford Road, Bedford Hills NY
phone: (914) 241-4999 · fax: (914) 244-9375
email: consultinggroup@savatree.com

savatree.com consulting

February 10, 2023

Joshua D. Harden
Partner, President MRH Enterprises, LLC
203 East Eammas Avenue
Allentown, PA 18103

Re: Summary of SavATree Consulting Group report dated January 13, 2023

Dear Mr. Harden:

On December 21, 2022, Ryan Metz, a Consulting Arborist with the SavATree Consulting Group, visited Cedar Ridge to take soil samples and assess the overall quality of the landscape. He provided a detailed report on January 13, 2023. His last day with SavATree was January 20, 2023.

This letter serves as a summary of his findings and recommendations; however, I recommend that all interested parties read the full report.

The objective of the assessment was to determine if proper quality topsoil was installed at Cedar Ridge and if the topsoil was installed to an adequate depth. Ryan's assignment was to visit Cedar Ridge, observe soil stratification at multiple locations, and send soil samples to the lab for analysis to determine if the installed soil could be considered topsoil.

In his report, Mr. Metz includes definitions of topsoil from multiple public agencies. These specifications note that the structure of topsoil should be comprised mostly of sand particles, followed by silt, and with minimal clay. The soil should be friable (breaks into smaller parts fairly easily as opposed to clumping together) and free from foreign materials such as stones, large clumps, and woody debris.

Two samples; one from within Cedar Ridge and one from a control site just off of the Cedar Ridge property were sent to the Rutgers University Soil Testing Laboratory. **The Cedar Ridge sample was comprised of 24.5% gravel, 23% sand, 52% silt, and 25% clay with 2.8% organic matter. This sample was not friable and had the consistency of modeling clay.** The control sample was 9.6% gravel, 31% sand, 46% silt, 22% clay with 9.4% organic matter. This soil was considered friable at the time of collection. It is considered a more desirable soil due to a more proportionate level of sand, silt and clay.



550 Bedford Road, Bedford Hills NY
phone: (914) 241-4999 • fax: (914) 244-9375
email: consultinggroup@savatree.com

savatree.com

What does SavATree recommend?

In his report, Mr. Metz recommended installation of a 4-to-6 inch layer of proper topsoil over existing grade and working the soil into the existing soil with a cultivator.

While onsite, SavATree also noticed poorly planted trees (see photo on page 12 of the full report). It was outside of the scope of the assignment to perform a full assessment of all plantings, but burlap and/or twine was noticed around the base of some trees.

Please let me know if you have any questions regarding our findings.

Matt Weibel
Registered Consulting Arborist #534
ISA Certified Arborist #NJ-1065A
SavATree Consulting Group
mweibel@savatree.com



550 Bedford Road, Bedford Hills NY
phone: (914) 241-4999 • fax: (914) 244-9375
email: consultinggroup@savatree.com

savatree.com/consulting

SOIL ANALYSIS

For

JOSHUA D. HARDEN

MRH ENTERPRISE LLC

For Service At

CEDAR RIDGE PERKASIE, PA



January 13, 2023

© 2023 SavATree, LLC. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopy, recording, or otherwise) without written permission from SavATree, LLC.



CONTENTS

Why did SavATree perform the Service at cedar ridge?3

How did SavATree conduct the soil assessment?3

Soil standards and specifications (A comparison)4

Soil test results and perkasio specifications7

Results analysis8

What does Savatree recommend?8

Notes9

Appendix10



WHY DID SAVATREE PERFORM THE SERVICE AT CEDAR RIDGE?

SavATree Consulting Group was retained to analyze the soil at the site and to determine if the soil in place is topsoil as specified by the borough of Perkasio.

HOW DID SAVATREE CONDUCT THE SOIL ASSESSMENT?

On December 21st 2022, the arborist Ryan Metz arrived at Cedar Ridge to take samples of the soil. Permission had not been granted to take soil samples from the properties of homeowners, so instead samples were taken from around the parking lot and at the end of the cul de sac and a control sample was taken from the undisturbed natural area on the ridge behind the homes on the north side of the road (figure 1). Sample sites (not control) were chosen based on two factors. First, only sites that were covered in grass and second, sites that were not so frozen that they could not be excavated. Many of the potential sites in the sample areas did not have grass covering and were too solidly frozen to allow for excavation. However, this method of site selection is likely to have introduced bias in the results and will be discussed later in this report. The control site was chosen in an area that was clearly undisturbed by the construction and was covered in natural grassy vegetation. This soil was not frozen, and samples were easily collected.

Upon selecting a site, photographs were taken, and soil was excavated via the use of a shovel and mallet. Though the sample sites were less solidly frozen than other areas, it was still not possible to use a shovel in the normal fashion and so the shovel had to be pounded into the ground via the mallet. Once the soil was cut into a square, it was removed for examination, photos were taken and the sample was given a label (photos 1, 2 & 3). After the sample was removed the sample site was further excavated to a depth of about 6 inches and photographed with a soil knife showing the depth. The excavated sample sites were then examined for distinct soil horizons. Lastly, a small metal cylinder was driven into the ground to collect a sample for testing bulk density.

Two samples were delivered to Rutgers University soil lab following the collection. One was sample 2, taken from behind the basketball hoop at the cul de sac and the other was sample 3, taken from the natural area on the ridge. Sample 1 was not delivered to Rutgers as it was indistinguishable from sample 2 both in terms of the sample, and in terms of the sample site. Testing all three samples therefore did not seem to be a reasonable use of funds. Lab results can be found in the appendix.

Bulk density testing was done informally at the Arborist's residence as the soil lab did not offer bulk density testing. From the cylinder, a two-inch-long section was measured, cut, and dried in an oven at approximately 185 degrees Fahrenheit for 3 hours. The samples were weighed on a digital scale and the weights were used in the formula $D = M / V$ where D is density, M is mass in grams, and V is volume in cm cubed. This informal testing did have some deficiencies which will be discussed later in this report.



SOIL STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS (A COMPARISON)

Soil standards and specifications from agencies around the country show ranges of material composition for different soil types. These specifications sometimes vary from agency to agency but are largely in agreement with composition of soil types. Below are some of these specifications:

(c) **Composition.** Existing topsoil and salvaged topsoil shall conform to the following:

COMPOSITION - EXISTING TOPSOIL & SALVAGED TOPSOIL					
TEST PROPERTY	TEST ¹ METHOD	TEST VALUE AND AMENDMENT			
Prohibited Weeds	—	Free of live stems or roots of Shattercane , Johnsongrass, Canada Thistle, Bull Thistle, Plumeless Thistle, Musk Thistle, Common Reed and Japanese Knotweed when inspected before transportation.			
Debris	—	1.0 % or less by weight of cement, concrete, asphalt, crushed gravel or construction debris when inspected.			
Grading Analysis	R-58	Sieve Size		Passing by Weight Minimum %	
		2 in.		100	
		No. 4		90	
		No. 10		80	
Textural Analysis	T-88	Particle		% Passing by Weight	
		Size	mm	Minimum	Maximum
		Sand	2.0 – 0.050	15	77
		Silt	0.050 – 0.002	Combined Silt and Clay	80
		Clay	less than 0.002		23

Maryland Department of Transportation

Note that the maximum for clay in this specification is 30%. This also means that combined silt and clay should not have silt exceed 50% of the total texture. Compared to other specifications, this has a high maximum for silt and a low minimum for sand. The others following will generally require a minimum of 25% sand.



2. Topsoil shall have the following characteristics; resulting from a current agronomic and full textural class analysis of a topsoil sample collected from the actual soil proposed to be used. The results of the tests shall be submitted to the ENGINEER and must include sample date and reference the collection location.
3. Composition shall be in general accordance with ASTM D5268 subject to the following:
 - a. Gradation

Texture Class	% of Total Weight	Average %
Sand (0.05-2.0 mm dia. range)	25 - 75	50
Silt (0.002-0.05mm dia. range)	15 - 40	27.5
Clay (< 0.002 mm dia. range)	15 - 30	22.5

Colorado Mile High Flood District

This specification is much closer to the others with sand coming in around 50% and clay being under 25%. Note that there is a requirement for testing before the soil is used, and that the samples of the soil must be collected from the soil that is to be used. Contractors often have to use multiple sources of topsoil in order to complete their projects, so it is important that all sources are tested.



Backfill

Material shall consist of natural loam topsoil with the addition of humus only, and no other soil type, such as a sand or clay soil type, shall be accepted. Topsoil must be free from subsoil, obtained from an area which has never been stripped. It shall be removed to a depth of one foot or less if subsoil is encountered. Topsoil shall be of uniform quality, free from hard clods, stiff clay, hardpan, sods, particularly disintegrated stone, lime, cement, ashes, slag, concrete, tar residues, tarred paper, boards, chips, sticks or any other undesirable material. Topsoil shall meet the following requirements:

- a. *Organic Matter.* Backfill shall contain between 5%-9% organic matter.
- b. The pH shall be in the range of 6.0 to 7.5 inclusive, unless otherwise approved or specified by the Forester.
- c. *Soil Textural Analysis.* Topsoil shall consist of the following percentages of sand, silt and clay. Any soil that does not meet the requirements below will be rejected and removed from the site.

Rocks, Stone and Gravel (>2.0 mm)	<25%
Sand (0.05-2 mm)	40%-70%
Silt (0.002-0.05 mm)	10%-50%
Clay (<0.002 mm)	20% maximum
- d. When the topsoil complies with the requirements of the specification but show a deficiency of not more than one percent in organic matter, it may be incorporated when and as permitted by the Forester.
- e. Electrical conductivity shall be a maximum of 1.0. mmhos/cm. A higher level would indicate that the salt content is too high to be acceptable, and the soil must be removed from the site by the permit holder.

New York City Department of Parks and Recreation

2.1 Materials

- .1 Topsoil: friable, neither heavy clay nor of very light sandy nature consisting of the following, within 5% +/-: 45% sand, 35% silt, 20% clay and pH of 6.2 to 7.2. Free from subsoil, roots, vegetation, debris, toxic materials, stones over 50 mm diameter, containing four percent (4%) **minimum** organic matter for clay loams and two percent (2%) **minimum** organic matter for sandy loams and must be capable of sustaining vigorous plant growth.

City of Brampton

The specifications from Colorado, NYC, and Brampton are all very similar requiring that sand be the largest component, with silt being the middle, and clay being the least. This is desirable for the promotion of the growth of plants, the proper retainment and processing of water, as well as the appropriate texture for soil biota and root growth.



SOIL TEST RESULTS AND PERKASIE SPECIFICATIONS

The Borough of Perkasio does not have a breakdown of the soil textural components like the examples above, however the following from the Borough Engineer does apply to this project:

The PADEP Erosion and Sediment Pollution Control Manual defines topsoil as the following:
Topsoil --- Surface soil usually containing organic matter.

That seems very vague and looked at the PennDOT Publication 408 specification, which provides a better definition and defines topsoil as follows:

801.2 MATERIAL

(a) **Topsoil.** Acceptable friable loam that is reasonably free of subsoil, clay lumps, brush, roots, weeds, other objectionable vegetation, stones, other foreign material larger than 2 inches in any dimension, litter, and/or other material unsuitable or harmful to plant growth.

The analysis of the soil shall therefore establish that the soil is or is not in fact loam free from contaminants and is friable. The definition of friable from a peer reviewed article in the journal *Geoderma*, the global journal of soil science, is as follows: A friable soil is characterized by an ease of fragmentation of undesirably large aggregates/clods and a difficulty in fragmentation of minor aggregates into undesirable small elements (L.J. Munkholm 2011).

The second sample was shown to have a pH of 6.26 and the following texture:

Gravel – 24% Sand – 23% Silt – 52% Clay – 25% Texture = Silt Loam

The electrical conductivity was low at .09 mmho/cm and the organic matter was medium at 2.8%.

Bulk density for this sample was 1.477 g/cm³.

The soil when defrosted had a texture similar to modeling clay and was not friable.

The third sample was shown to have a pH of 6.73 and the following texture:

Gravel – 9.6% Sand – 31% Silt – 46% Clay – 22% Texture = Loam

The electrical conductivity was satisfactory at .12 mmho/cm and the organic matter was high at 9.4%

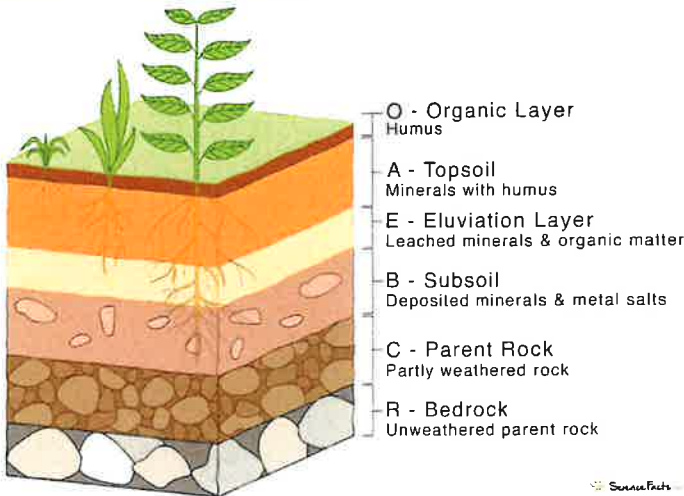
Bulk density for this sample was 1.030 g/cm³

The soil was friable at the time of sample collection.

Neither sample was shown to have undesirable contaminants, though the second sample was low in phosphorus, a major nutrient for plant growth.

RESULTS ANALYSIS

Soil Horizons



The results of the soil analysis show that the soil that was sampled was not topsoil that was easily friable. The content of silt and clay is too high and should be decreased by the addition of a sandier loam. Examination of the test sites did not show any distinct horizons (Photos 4 & 5). This means that the soil at the surface is indistinguishable from the lower horizons. The lower horizons generally hold less nutrients and less organic material. Furthermore, the topsoil was meant to be 8 inches in depth. The lack of any horizons shows that the soil placed on site is not topsoil as it is commonly understood. The

diagram above shows the differences in horizons. The sample sites did not have a clear organic or topsoil layer. The sites instead appeared to show the eluviation or subsoil layer comprising the entirety of the soil above the bedrock. According to the USDA soil survey manual, soil horizons can be observed by the naked eye with changes in texture, structure, and/or color in horizontal bands indicating the different horizons. It is therefore the conclusion of the Arborist, that the examination of the test sites in the field do not show distinct horizons and that a topsoil layer conforming to any of the above specifications could not be identified.

WHAT DOES SAVATREE RECOMMEND?

SavATree recommends adding topsoil that conforms to the New York City specification on top of the existing soil and working that soil in to the existing soil with a cultivator. An addition of 4" to 6" should be sufficient in most areas. Any differences in the depth should be at the discretion of the Borough Engineer and be for the purpose of properly grading the site. The use of a cultivator to plow the soil before the addition of topsoil is also recommended, as there is likely compaction resulting from the construction process.



NOTES

As mentioned previously, the selection of sites with grass that were less frozen than others may have affected the results of the analysis. By not utilizing random sites, but picking sites with more desirable characteristics, it is likely that the results show the soil to be in better condition than it actually is. If further analysis is required, more samples from random sites would be appropriate.

Bulk density calculations are not entirely reliable as the samples were not uniform. This was due to the ground being frozen and the fact that the cylinder was not meant to be hammered into frozen ground. The cylinder deformed slightly, and the frozen ground did not offer a reliable sample. The bulk density sample from the control site was able to be taken with ease and should be considered valid. Further testing of bulk density when the soil is not frozen is likely to give better results from the sample sites.

The trees planted on-site also appeared to be planted poorly, with the remnants of the packaging materials still visible on the root flares of some trees.

APPENDIX



Sample 1 (Photo 1)



Sample 2 (Photo 2)



Control (Photo 3)





Site 1 (Photo 4)



Site 2 (Photo 5)



Burlap from the nursery still on the tree's rootball



Site 1 (about 2' to the left and 2' ahead of the shovel)



550 Bedford Road, Bedford Hills NY
phone: (914) 241-4999 • fax: (914) 244-9375
email: consultinggroup@savatree.com

savatree.com/consulting



Site 2 (under the yellow handle of the mallet)



Control (under the head of the shovel)



General relationship of soil bulk density to root growth based on soil texture

[Link to this table](#)

Soil texture	Ideal bulk densities (g/cm ³)	Bulk densities that may affect plant growth (g/cm ³)	Bulk densities that restrict root growth (g/cm ³)
sands, loamy sands	<1.60	1.69	>1.80
sandy loams, loams	<1.40	1.63	>1.80
sandy clay loams, loams, clay loams	<1.40	1.60	>1.75
silts, silt loams	<1.30	1.60	>1.75
silt loams, silty clay loams	<1.40	1.55	>1.65
sandy clays, silty clays, clay loams with 35-45% clay	<1.10	1.49	>1.58
clays (>45% clay)	<1.10	1.39	>1.47

Table showing the relationship between bulk density and plant growth. Note that both bulk densities are not found in the first column, Ideal bulk densities.



Citations:

City of Brampton. <https://www.brampton.ca/EN/Business/planning-development/guidelines-manuals/Landscape%20Standards/02911.pdf> Accessed 1/10/23

Colorado Mile High Flood District. https://mhfd.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/12/32_91_13_Top_Soil.pdf Accessed 1/10/23

L.J> Munkholm. "Soil Friability: A review of the concept, assessment and effects of soil properties and management" *Geoderma*. Vol 167-168 2011

Maryland Department of Transportation. <https://www.roads.maryland.gov/SSPJUL2008/900-920.doc> Accessed 1/10/23

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency.
[https://stormwater.pca.state.mn.us/index.php?title=Soil_health_indicator_sheet_-_Soil_compaction_\(bulk_density\)](https://stormwater.pca.state.mn.us/index.php?title=Soil_health_indicator_sheet_-_Soil_compaction_(bulk_density)) Accessed 1/10/23

New York City Department of Parks and Recreation. <https://www.nycgovparks.org/pagefiles/53/Tree-Planting-Standards.pdf> Accessed 1/10/23

Science Facts. <https://www.sciencefacts.net/soil-horizons.html> Accessed 1/10/23

USDA Soil Survey Manual. <https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/resources/guides-and-instructions/soil-survey-manual> Accessed 1/10/23

Soil Test Report Lab #: 2022-7097

Savatree - Metz
Ryan Metz
256 Palsa Avenue

Date Received: 2022-12-21

Date Reported: 2023-01-05

Elmwood Park, NJ 07407

Referred To: Rutgers Cooperative Ext. of Bergen County
(201)336-6788

rmetz@savatree.com
(908)217-0876

Crop or Plant

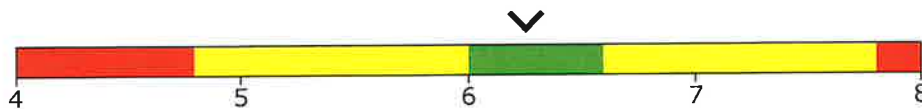
Established Turfgrass, cool season

Sample ID: Sample 2

Results and Interpretations

Silt Loam

pH: 6.26 Slightly acidic; optimum pH range of many plants except acid-loving species.



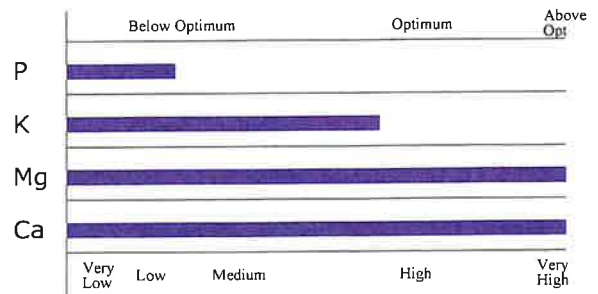
Lime Requirement Index: 7.11

The Lime Requirement Index (LRI) is a measure of the buffering capacity of the soil, its resistance to pH change, and is used to determine the appropriate amount of limestone, when necessary. LRI value near 8.0 indicates low buffering capacity of soil and a lower rate of limestone amendment compared to soil with high buffering capacity (LRI near 7.0).

Macronutrients (pounds per acre)

by Mehlich 3 extraction

Phosphorus:	42	(Below Optimum)
Potassium:	196	(Optimum)
Magnesium:	547	(Above Optimum)
Calcium:	2655	(Above Optimum)



Micronutrients (parts per million)

Zinc(Zn)	Copper(Cu)	Manganese(Mn)	Boron(B)	Iron(Fe)
2.88 (Adequate)	11.35 (Adequate)	154.96 (High)	0.74 (Low)	296.85 (High)

Special Tests Results

Soluble Salts- Electrical conductivity= 0.09 mmho/cm

(Low)

Organic Matter by Carbon Analysis: Organic Matter=2.8%

Medium for Silt Loam

Gravel Content- Larger than 2mm: 24.5%

Mechanical Analysis- Sand= 23% Silt=52% Clay= 25% Texture: Silt Loam

pH, Calcium, and Magnesium Recommendations

The soil pH is in the optimum range of 6.00 to 6.60 for the growth of most Turfgrass, cool season. Do not apply any limestone.

Fertilizer Recommendations

Reported management conditions: Light-Full Sun Irrigation-Weekly Clippings-Removed

For this management level, prescribed fertilizer should be applied four times yearly: 1) in EARLY APRIL, 2) in MAY, 3) in LATE AUGUST, and 4) in OCTOBER. Do not apply when grass is not growing (dormant). For sandy soils, split each application into two doses spaced 3 to 5 weeks apart to minimize potential for leaching loss. N.J. law prohibits application of fertilizer containing nitrogen or phosphorus after November 15 (December 1 for professional certified applicators) and before March 1.

Target ratio for fertilizer product is: 3:3:1 ,which represents the fertilizer's relative amounts of nitrogen (N), phosphorus as P₂O₅, and potassium as K₂O.

The estimated yearly nitrogen (N) need of this crop/planting is 3 pounds per 1000 square feet.

The low P in your soil sample suggests that a complete Turfgrass renovation may be appropriate, which allows mixing of the fertilizer into the soil before re-planting. If you decide to do this, request revised recommendations for *new planting*. Otherwise, proceed as directed here.

DO THIS: Uniformly apply fertilizer(s) with N:P:K ratio indicated above on the Turfgrass to achieve 0.75 pound Nitrogen per 1000 square feet. A gentle rain or light watering after application will help rinse fertilizer into the root zone, but do not apply fertilizer prior to expected heavy rainfall to avoid loss of fertilizer and pollution of stormwater.

WHAT ABOUT NEXT YEAR? For this management level, four fertilizer applications per year are appropriate: 1) in early April, 2) in May, 3) in late August, and 4) in October. Do not apply when grass is not growing (dormant). For sandy soils, each of these applications can be split into two doses spaced 3 to 5 weeks apart to minimize potential for leaching loss.

The fertilizer prescription above is intended to bring soil nutrients to optimal or near-optimal conditions, and subsequent management recommendations are intended to maintain soil nutrients levels near optimum. The best nutrient ratio for

maintenance fertilization of the turf beyond 2 years is best determined by another soil test.

DO THIS: return grass clippings to the Turfgrass when mowing to recycle nutrients. Use fertilizer with N:P:K ratio of: 1:0:0 (nitrogen only) or 4:0:1 or 2:0:1 or 1:0:1 (representing increasing amounts of potassium; supplemental potassium may be necessary for sandy, low organic matter soils) to achieve 0.75 pound Nitrogen per 1000 square feet.

How do I find the proper fertilizer product?

For help finding appropriate fertilizers and rates, consult the Rutgers Soil Testing Laboratory website: itsappserver.sebs.rutgers.edu/FertProducts/. The website lists commercially available products according to their nutrient analyses to assist you with product selection and calculation of amount required.

Select a fertilizer that has a nutrient grade (also known as guaranteed minimum analysis) the same as or a multiple of the values recommended, or select a close match to that ratio. When no single fertilizer product matches or approximates the recommended N:P₂O₅:K₂O nutrient ratio, it will be necessary to use two or more fertilizers to reach the correct balance of nutrients. The proper amount of fertilizer to apply in a single application depends on the actual fertilizer grade of the fertilizer product selected, the total area (square feet) to be treated, and the total number of fertilizer applications to be made throughout the year.

Micronutrient Statements

Zinc does not appear to be a limiting factor. For information about zinc in soil for plant nutrition, see FS721.

Copper does not appear to be a limiting factor. As with most other micronutrients, copper availability is related to soil pH. Do not over-lime. For more information about soil copper, see FS720.

Manganese may be toxic to sensitive crops when grown on low pH soil. Adding lime to the soil raises the pH and decreases manganese toxicity. Liming is generally not recommended for acid-loving plants, which are more tolerant of high levels of manganese. In excessive amounts, soil manganese can cause plant damage. This occurs primarily in low pH soil. Lime soil as recommended to decrease availability of manganese to plants. Avoid fertilizers that contain manganese. See FS973 for more information.

Plant types differ in their susceptibility to boron deficiency; certain fruit, vegetable, and field crops are most susceptible. Symptoms include improper development or dieback of growing tips, poor flowering or fruit set, twisting and yellowing of young leaves from base to tip, and black heart of roots. Lime only as necessary, since pH above 7.0 limits boron availability. Building up organic matter content of soil will increase boron availability. Use of boron fertilizer must be done only with extreme care because of the toxicity that might occur if over-applied and the difficulty of applying the low rates necessary. See FS873 for more information and follow recommendations above.

Plant availability to iron is highly dependent on soil pH. Although soil iron appears plentiful, high soil pH could limit its availability. On the other hand, plant damage due to iron toxicity, though not common, could occur at low soil pH (acidic soil). Maintain soil pH in the optimum range as described in Recommendations. See FS971 for more information.

Comments:

Find Rutgers Cooperative Extension Fact Sheets at www.njaes.rutgers.edu/pubs

Soil Test Report Lab #: 2022-7098

Savatree - Metz
Ryan Metz
256 Palsa Avenue

Date Received: 2022-12-21
Date Reported: 2023-01-05

Elmwood Park, NJ 07407

Referred To: Rutgers Cooperative Ext. of Bergen County
(201)336-6788

rmetz@savatree.com
(908)217-0876

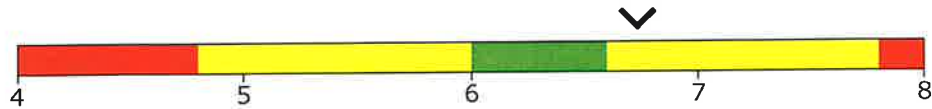
Crop or Plant
Established Turfgrass, cool season

Sample ID: Sample 3

Results and Interpretations

Loam

pH: 6.73 Very slightly acidic; upper range of optimum pH for many plants.



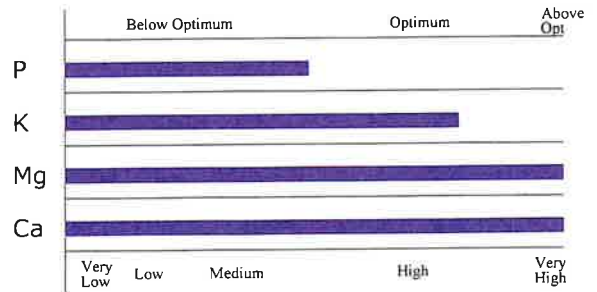
Lime Requirement Index: 7.61

The Lime Requirement Index (LRI) is a measure of the buffering capacity of the soil, its resistance to pH change, and is used to determine the appropriate amount of limestone, when necessary. LRI value near 8.0 indicates low buffering capacity of soil and a lower rate of limestone amendment compared to soil with high buffering capacity (LRI near 7.0).

Macronutrients (pounds per acre)

by Mehlich 3 extraction

Phosphorus:	76	(Optimum)
Potassium:	244	(Optimum)
Magnesium:	979	(Above Optimum)
Calcium:	6080	(Above Optimum)



Micronutrients (parts per million)

Zinc(Zn)	Copper(Cu)	Manganese(Mn)	Boron(B)	Iron(Fe)
4.12 (Adequate)	71.12 (High)	81.51 (High)	2.04 (Adequate)	267.04 (High)

Special Tests Results

Soluble Salts- Electrical conductivity= 0.12 mmho/cm

(Satisfactory)

Organic Matter by Carbon Analysis: Organic Matter=9.4%

Very High for Loam

Gravel Content- Larger than 2mm: 9.6%

Mechanical Analysis- Sand= 31% Silt=46% Clay= 22% Texture: Loam

pH, Calcium, and Magnesium Recommendations

The soil pH is slightly higher than the optimum range of 6.00 to 6.60 for the growth of most Turfgrass, cool season, but no correction is needed. Do not apply any limestone, compost, or wood ashes to the area. The pH will decrease naturally.

Fertilizer Recommendations

Reported management conditions: Light-Full Sun Irrigation-Weekly Clippings-Removed

For this management level, prescribed fertilizer should be applied four times yearly: 1) in EARLY APRIL, 2) in MAY, 3) in LATE AUGUST, and 4) in OCTOBER. Do not apply when grass is not growing (dormant). For sandy soils, split each application into two doses spaced 3 to 5 weeks apart to minimize potential for leaching loss. N.J. law prohibits application of fertilizer containing nitrogen or phosphorus after November 15 (December 1 for professional certified applicators) and before March 1.

Target ratio for fertilizer product is: 3:1:1 ,which represents the fertilizer?s relative amounts of nitrogen (N), phosphorus as P₂O₅, and potassium as K₂O.

The estimated yearly nitrogen (N) need of this crop/planting is 3 pounds per 1000 square feet.

DO THIS: Uniformly apply fertilizer(s) with N:P:K ratio indicated above on the Turfgrass to achieve 0.75 pound Nitrogen per 1000 square feet. A gentle rain or light watering after application will help rinse fertilizer into the root zone, but do not apply fertilizer prior to expected heavy rainfall to avoid loss of fertilizer and pollution of stormwater.

WHAT ABOUT NEXT YEAR? For this management level, four fertilizer applications per year are appropriate: 1) in early April, 2) in May, 3) in late August, and 4) in October. Do not apply when grass is not growing (dormant). For sandy soils, each of these applications can be split into two doses spaced 3 to 5 weeks apart to minimize potential for leaching loss.

The fertilizer prescription above is intended to bring soil nutrients to optimal or near-optimal conditions, and subsequent management recommendations are intended to maintain soil nutrients levels near optimum. The best nutrient ratio for maintenance fertilization of the turf beyond 2 years is best determined by another soil test.

DO THIS: return grass clippings to the Turfgrass when mowing to recycle nutrients. Use fertilizer with N:P:K ratio of:

1:0:0 (nitrogen only) or 4:0:1 or 2:0:1 or 1:0:1 (representing increasing amounts of potassium; supplemental potassium may be necessary for sandy, low organic matter soils) to achieve 0.75 pound Nitrogen per 1000 square feet.

How do I find the proper fertilizer product?

For help finding appropriate fertilizers and rates, consult the Rutgers Soil Testing Laboratory website: itsappserver.sebs.rutgers.edu/FertProducts/. The website lists commercially available products according to their nutrient analyses to assist you with product selection and calculation of amount required.

Select a fertilizer that has a nutrient grade (also known as guaranteed minimum analysis) the same as or a multiple of the values recommended, or select a close match to that ratio. When no single fertilizer product matches or approximates the recommended N:P₂O₅:K₂O nutrient ratio, it will be necessary to use two or more fertilizers to reach the correct balance of nutrients. The proper amount of fertilizer to apply in a single application depends on the actual fertilizer grade of the fertilizer product selected, the total area (square feet) to be treated, and the total number of fertilizer applications to be made throughout the year.

Micronutrient Statements

Zinc does not appear to be a limiting factor. For information about zinc in soil for plant nutrition, see FS721.

Avoid using fertilizers that contain copper. Add organic matter to the soil to control copper availability. To reduce availability of soil copper to plants, lime the soil to the appropriate pH level (if needed) and amend the soil with organic matter. For more information about copper in soil and plant nutrition, see FS720.

Manganese may be toxic to sensitive crops when grown on low pH soil. Adding lime to the soil raises the pH and decreases manganese toxicity. Liming is generally not recommended for acid-loving plants, which are more tolerant of high levels of manganese. In excessive amounts, soil manganese can cause plant damage. This occurs primarily in low pH soil. Lime soil as recommended to decrease availability of manganese to plants. Avoid fertilizers that contain manganese. See FS973 for more information.

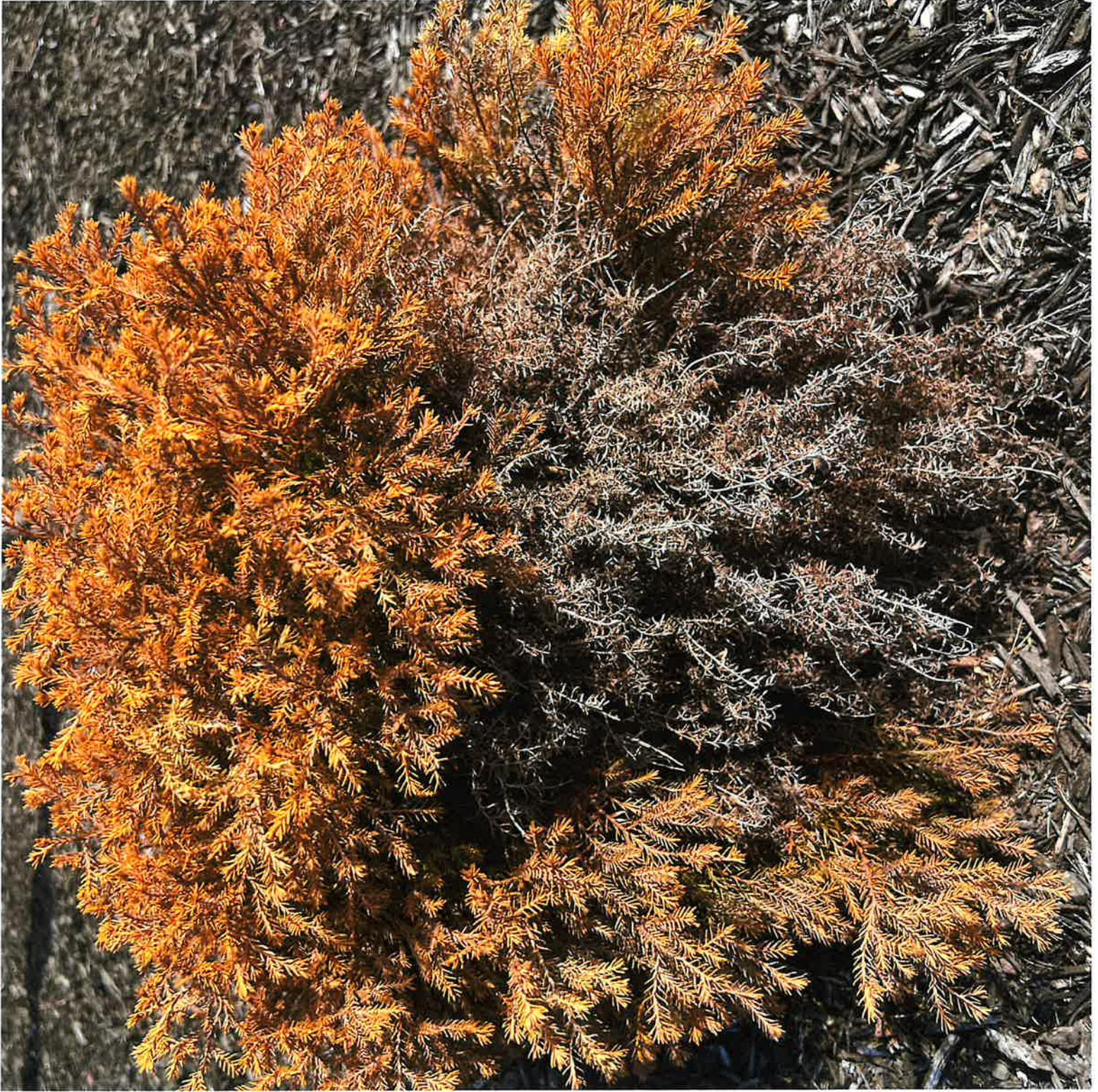
Boron would not be a limiting factor for most plants. Plant types differ in their requirement for boron, however; certain fruit, vegetables, and field crops have greater need for boron (up to 0.75 ppm). For more information, see FS873.

Plant availability to iron is highly dependent on soil pH. Although soil iron appears plentiful, high soil pH could limit its availability. On the other hand, plant damage due to iron toxicity, though not common, could occur at low soil pH (acidic soil). Maintain soil pH in the optimum range as described in Recommendations. See FS971 for more information.

Comments:

Find Rutgers Cooperative Extension Fact Sheets at www.njaes.rutgers.edu/pubs

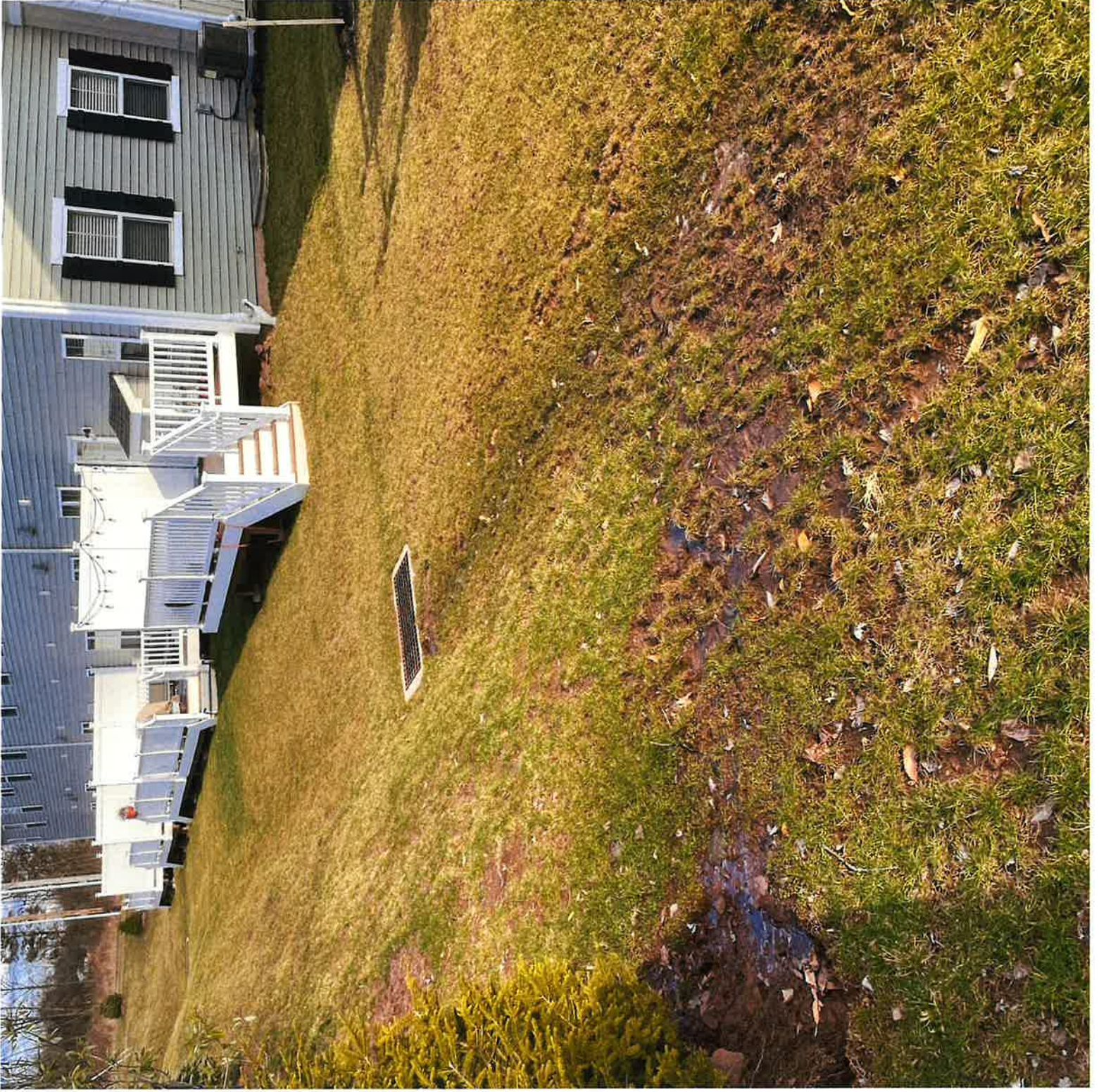














GRAMMY &
POP-POP'S
HOUSE





















PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY REPORT

March 2023

RECREATION

- Zumba continues indoors at Perkasio Fire Hall until April.
- American Red Cross Babysitting course was sold out with 18 participants. Will work on running again in Fall 2023.
- Working with pickleball instructor to offer new pickleball open house and competition event.
- Registration going well for April's Medicare Workshop and Multi Sport Sunday program.



PARK INFORMATION

- Public Works working on electronic locks for the park restrooms. Little League restrooms, Kulp Park, and Rotary restrooms in Lenape Park completed.
- Worked with Park and Recreation Board to organize and offer a Park Clean Up on 4/22 for Earth Day.
- Public Works continue repair and replacement of portions of the Kulp Park Grandstands.
- Tree down on fencing along Spruce Street walking and biking path. Tree removed by PW and fence to be repaired by local fence company.
- Community Garden plots went on sale March 1st for Perkasio Borough residents. Non-residents can register for plots starting 4/1.

MENLO AQUATIC CENTER

- Public Works out doing repairs and updates such as painting steps, painting no sitting signs, replacing broken counter tops, and other items as needed to prepare for pool season.
- Continued working on all summer promotional materials including Pool Information Program Guide and Party and Rental information.
- Confirmed the return of DJ Days and looking for new programs or events to offer such as Sensory Swims and themed days.
- Continued interview for Aquatic Facilities & Program Manager and open seasonal positions.
- Membership Sales started January 15th. Sales through March with the 10% discount offered are below. This total is approximately \$18,000 above 2022 sales at this time.
- According to a MyRec Adjustment report members saved in total about \$15,000 using the 10% discount.



Report via MyRec	Resident	Resident Total	Non-Resident	NR Total	Monthly Total
January	24	\$ 5,126.50	28	\$ 5,655.00	\$ 10,781.50
February	30	\$ 5,382.50	43	\$ 10,470.00	\$ 15,852.50
March	164	\$37,374.00	284	\$ 82,777.00	\$120,151.00
Total	218	\$47,883.00	355	\$ 98,902.00	\$146,785.00

MEETINGS

- Met with Keystone Sport Construction and Electric Department – 3/13
- Attended PlanIt HR Demo – 3/13
- Attended PRPS DIII Meeting – 3/14
- Attended BC Senior Games Meeting – 3/17
- Attended PRPS Conference – 3/19-3/22
- Held 18 Menlo Seasonal Position Interviews

ADMINISTRATION

- Working on DCNR Grant Application for Kulp Park Improvement Phase 2 Project. Application due 4/5.
- Working to put together Borough wide informational newsletter email blasts to go out each month. This communication is through MyRec and includes almost 7,000 active email accounts. First one was sent out early March getting ready for Spring events and programs.



February 1, 2023

Lauren Moll
Perkasie Borough
620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasie PA 18944

Dear Lauren,

The 51st Annual Pennridge Community Day celebration has been scheduled for Sunday, July 9th in Lake Lenape Park and the rain date is the following Sunday July 16th.

The 2023 Pennridge Community Day Committee in conjunction with the Perkasie Rotary requests permission to reserve Lake Lenape Park for the day. The activities for the day will include the traditional sporting events, games for all ages free entertainment, and a festive display of fireworks at dusk.

We will also be asking use of the Amphitheater for the event were we will be suppling live music and entertainment throughout the day and evening. We will supply the sound system well as lighting if needed.

A new event we are looking at adding would be a 5k event the morning of, I will give you more details on that.

Enclosed is the formal application, the fireworks permit application will come at a later date. Please confirm at your convenience, the above dates are reserved and acceptable. With you help, we look forward to another wonderful day in the park, and in hopes the Community Day will begin a sense of normalcy in the Pennridge Community.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Paul Lorenz", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Paul Lorenz
President
Pennridge Community Day
267-374-6726



Borough of Perkasio

Park Reservation and Event Application 2023

Contact Information

Name: Paul Lorenz

Organization: Pennridge Community Day

Address: 1430 Circle Dr.

City: Telford State: PA Zip: 18969

Email: PLorenz@Calcobus.com Cell Phone: 267-374-6726

Tax Exempt Organization? Yes No EIN: 23-6298161 Phone: _____

Purpose of Application:

- Public gathering such as birthday party, shower, family gathering, group meeting, etc at a pavilion or park (if your gathering has more than 200 attendees please also fill out the Event Application on page 3) -- **Please fill out Park and Pavilion Reservation on Page 2**
- Event such as parade, block party, festival, fundraiser or any large gathering requiring use of Perkasio Borough streets, staff, etc (if your event uses a park and/or pavilion, please also fill out the Park & Pavilion Reservation on page 2) -- **Please fill out Event Application on Page 3**

Notes Regarding Application Process:

- Requests required 45 days prior to reservation or event
- All reservations and events with 50 or more attendees require Council Approval
- Requests for additional services does not guarantee services can be provided
- All reservations require a Certificate of Insurance evidencing \$1,000,000 in Comprehensive General Liability Insurance and naming Perkasio Borough as Certificate Holder

To be filled out by Staff Only:

Fees due at time of application:		Fees due upon Borough Staff/Council Approval:	
Public gatherings at Park and Pavillions and Event Base Fees		Additional fees associated with Events	
\$ _____	Park and Pavillion Fee	\$ <u>10.00</u>	Additional Date Fee
\$ _____	Electric Key Deposit	\$ <u>440.00</u>	Road Closure fee
\$ <u>50.00</u>	Event Permit Base Fee	\$ <u>430.00</u>	Electric Fee
\$ _____	Total Due	\$ <u>1440.00</u>	Trash collection fee
\$ _____	Total Paid	\$ <u>TBD</u>	Police or Fire Police fee
\$ _____	Staff Initials	\$ <u>100.00</u>	Park and Pavillion Fee
		\$ _____	Electric Key Deposit
		\$ _____	No Parking Signs
		\$ _____	Total Due
		\$ _____	Total Paid
		\$ _____	Staff Initials

Distribution: Police Dept. EMS Electric Dept. Parks & Rec Dept.
 Fire Dept. Fire Police Public Works Dept. Other: _____

Park and Pavilion Reservation

Date requested: July 9, 2023 Time: Start- 11:00 am End- 10:00 PM Number attending: ~ 5000

Purpose of reservation: Pennridge Community Day

Facility Requested and Fees:

	Pavilion	Located at	Resident	Non Res	Non Profit
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rotary	Lenape	\$ 40	\$ 60	\$ 20
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Skate Park*	Lenape	\$ 60	\$ 80	\$ 40
<input type="checkbox"/>	Kulp	Kulp	\$ 60	\$ 80	\$ 40
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lions*	Menlo	\$ 75	\$ 95	\$ 45

	Park Area	Located at	Resident	Non Res	Non Profit
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Twin Bridges	Lenape	\$ 60	\$ 80	\$ 40
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Covered Bridge	Lenape	\$ 60	\$ 80	\$ 40

Will you need electric? Yes No **Electric available at these locations only*

Electric Fees:

\$ 25 Electric Key deposit fee (to be refunded when key is returned)

Notes/Other Requests: Also requesting use of the Bandshell

*As a reminder: Borough Ordinance prohibits commercial activities/vendors/fundraising in Borough Parks
Reservations with more than 200 attendees must also fill out an Event Application (additional fees apply)*

Event Application

Name of the Event: Pennridge Community Day

Description of the Event: Annual Community Day ~ 5000

Date: _____ Time: _____ Estimated Number of Attendees: _____
Start- 11am End- 10pm Start- _____ End- _____

Location of the Event (Attached sketch map of area): All of Lenape Park

If your location also requires use of park and/or pavilion please also fill out the Park & Pavilion Reservation (additional fees apply)

Secondary contact for the event and phone number: _____

Are there additional dates to your event: Yes No
Dates: Rain Date July 16, 2023

Additional Services Requested:

Road Closures:** Yes No (Include road closures on map)
List Roads: Constitution Ave Time: 9:00 pm

Parking Restrictions:* Yes No (Include parking restrictions on map)
List Roads: Lenape Park Time: _____

Police or Fire Police: Yes No

Electric Services: Yes No *Please locate on map where electric is needed*

Trash Collection: Yes No

Any other Special Requests: _____

Services Offered at Event:

Food Trucks: Yes No

Vendors: Yes No

Musicians/Entertainment: Yes No

If yes to any of the above a list of food trucks, vendors, and/or musicians and entertainment will be required with marked locations on your sketch map.

All Fees:

* \$ 50 Non-Profit Base permit fee

* \$ 100 For Profit Base permit fee

\$ 10 per additional date fee

*Fee due at time of application

Hourly rates in Fee Schedule

\$ - Road Closure fee (1-2 hours)

\$ - Per Hour Electric Fee

\$ - Trash collection fee (1-2 hours)

\$ - Police or Fire Police fee (time worked)

\$ 2.25 No Parking Signs (each)

** Any parking restrictions and road closures require No Parking Signs to be hung by event organizer two days prior. Number of signs required vary on event and must be picked up and paid for at Borough Hall.

Waiver and Insurance Requirements

Indemnification

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Applicant agrees to defend, indemnify, pay on behalf of, and save harmless the Borough of Perkasia, its elected and appointed officials, agents, employees, and authorized volunteers against any and all claims, liability, demands, suits or loss, including attorneys' fees and all other costs connected therewith, arising out of or connected to the Applicant's use or occupancy of the premises of the Borough.

Insurance

ALL RESERVATIONS require a Certificate of Insurance, naming Perkasia Borough as Certificate Holder, evidencing \$1,000,000 in Comprehensive General Liability Insurance and must be received no later than 2 weeks prior to the event. The Borough holds the right to cancel a reservation with no refund if the required paperwork is not provided.

Waiver of Subrogation

Such waiver shall apply regardless of the cause of origin of the loss or damage, including the negligence of the Borough and its elected and appointed officials, officers, volunteers, consultants, agents and employees. The Applicant shall advise its insurers of the foregoing and such waiver shall be provided under the Applicant's commercial property and liability insurance policies and the Applicant's workers compensation insurance policy, if any.

Damage to Property of the Applicant and its Invitees

The Applicant and its employees, officials, volunteers, and agents shall be solely responsible for any loss or damage to property of the Applicant or its invitees, employees, officials, volunteers, agents and representatives while such property is on, at or adjacent to the premises of the Borough.

Damage to Borough Property

Applicant assumes full responsibility for taking cognizance of the facility conditions at the time of the program. Applicant will be responsible for all damages resulting to or from use of this property. Upon completion of Applicant's operations, Applicant agrees to leave the property in the same condition as it existed before operations, or pay for and complete restoration of said property within 15 days of the completion of the event.

Park Rules and Regulations (Summary)

- The undersigned is familiar with all Borough Park Rules
- The use of alcohol and controlled substances are strictly prohibited within all Borough Parks
- Smoking is prohibited in all Borough Parks; this includes cigarettes, cigars, pipes, chewing tobacco, vaping, etc
- Vendors are not permitted in the park except by special permit issued by Borough Council, which shall have

the authority to refuse consent in any instance

- Open fires or fireworks are prohibited. Grills are available at certain pavilions and open to the public
- Do not attach decorations by nails, tacks, or staples on pavilion poles, picnic tables. Etc. All decorations and

pavilion, field, park trash must be discarded properly. Large items must be removed and regular trash may be placed inside trash receptables provided.

- Perkasia Borough Parks and open dawn to dusk
- Perkasia Borough shall not, in any manner or for any cause, be liable or responsible for any injury or damage

to persons or property while using the park facilities; all claims for such injury or damage are hereby waived

PLEASE HAVE YOUR PERMIT WITH YOU DURING YOUR EVENT

If you find any problems when you arrive please contact Public Works Department at 215-257-5065
Perkasia Borough Non-Emergency Police can be reached at 215-257-6876

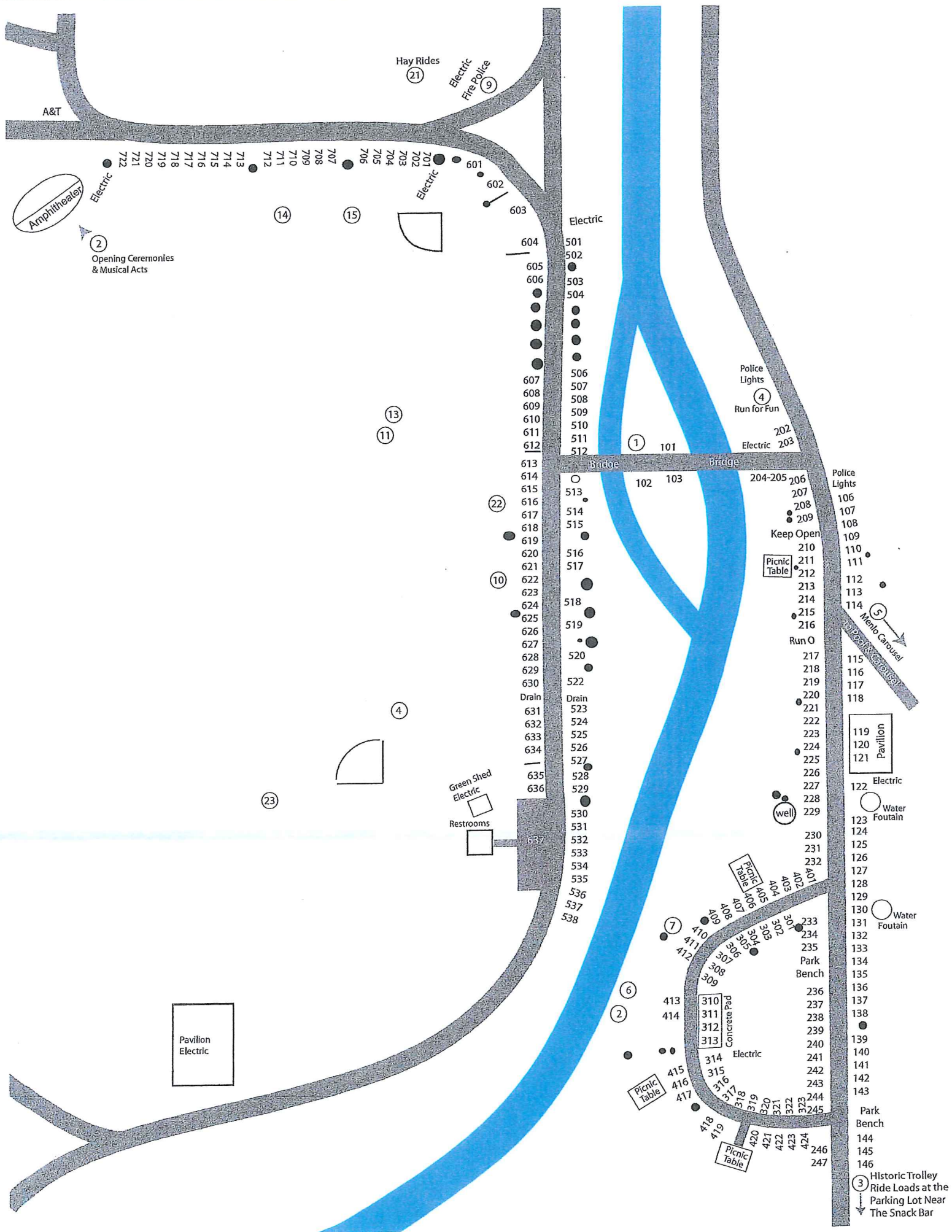
EMERGENCY DIAL 911

Applicant certified that the above information is true and correct, has reviewed and is familiar with insurance requirements and guidelines, and familiar with the rules and regulations of Perkasia Borough as set forth in the Code of Ordinances.

Date of Application: 1-30-23 By: Paul Lormz
Signed: _____

APPROVED: This ____ Day of _____, 20____, subject to the following conditions:

Mayor / Borough Manager



Hay Rides (21)
Electric Fire Police (9)

A&T

Amphitheater (2)

Opening Ceremonies & Musical Acts

Electric

Electric

Police Lights (4)
Run for Fun

Bridge

Police Lights

Keep Open

Picnic Table

Run O

Mambo Carousel (5)

Green Shed
Electric

Restrooms

Pavilion (119-121)

Electric

Water Fountain

Water Fountain

Picnic Table

Picnic Table

Picnic Table

Picnic Table

Picnic Table

Picnic Table

Picnic Table

Picnic Table

Picnic Table

Picnic Table

Picnic Table

Pavilion Electric

Historic Trolley Ride Loads at the Parking Lot Near The Snack Bar (3)

In Order of Location

Location	Company Organization	Electric	Location	Company Organization	Electric
1	Command Center - Community Day	yes	301-302	Margarete Naperski	no
2	Community Day Opening Ceremonies		314	2 Bees or not 2 Bees	yes
3	Historic Trolley Tour of Perkasio	no	315-16	Walmsley Glass	yes
4	Dunk Tank		317	The Princesita Collection LLC	yes
5	Carousel (12-8PM)		406	Jaye's Barkery	no
6	Lucky Ducky Derby Event (4PM)		410	Harley's Haven Dog Rescue	no
7	Traveling Petting Zoo		411-412	Hollenbucks 'n Does, LLC	no
10	Baby Parade		413-414	Troop 67 Ziga	yes
11	Water Balloon Toss (2PM)		415-416	Salfid Rescue Inc.	no
13	Sack, 3 Legged Race (3PM)		417	Mary Kay	no
15	Revivals Block Party		418	Usborne Books and More	no
16	Hot Air Balloon Rides		419	Kitty Junction Rescue	no
19	Lehigh Valley Hot Air	no	501-502	Penridge HS Cheerleaders	yes
21	Two Cylinder Club Hay Rides		503	Orthodontic Specialists	no
22	Watermelon Eating Contest (4:30)		506-512	Perkasie Lions Club	yes
23	Angels Sharing The Warmth	no	513	The Hickory Stick	no
23	Moon Bounce		514-515	Moose - Comfort Kitchen Catering	yes
101	Perkasie Rotary	yes	518	Penridge Music Association	no
102	Penridge Senior Center	no	519	Pearl S. Buck International	no
117-118	Stag Artisan Coffee	no	520	Penridge Improvement Project	no
122	2 Red Bird Studio	yes	522	Penridge Ice Hockey Club	no
123	Passanante's Home Food Services	yes	523-525	Gideons International	no
124-126	Food Truck		526-527	Penridge High School 90s Grads	no
127-129	Tim Cheng / Asia Fusion Elite	yes	528	Bucks County Recorder of Deeds	no
141-143	TheDogBoneGuy.Com	no	530-532	American Heritage Credit Union	no
144-146	Modern Male Barber Shop	Yes	601-603	Cub Scout Pack 199, 1, 79, 196	no
203	Abundance water ice	no	604	Girl Scout troop 2423	no
206	Perkasie Borough	no	606	Quakertown Civil Air Patrol Squadron 904	no
208-209	Happy Barkers Bandanas	no	607-608	Blooming Glen Mennonite Church	no
210	Boy scouts lizzards	no	609	Action Karate Telford	no
211	Abby's Henna Art	no	611	REST Connection	no
212-213	Peggy Bellace	no	614-615	Grandview Hospital	no
215	Your Chocolate Guys	no	616	St. Stephen's UCC	no
216	Franks Fine Swine & Beef	no	617-619	Boing Gymnastics Center	no
218-219	Sandra's Boutique	no	620-621	Trinity Lutheran Church	no
220	SoyHutCandles	no	622	Upper Bucks Chamber of Commerce	no
221-222	Isey's Ice	no	623-624	Penridge Yellowjackets Soccer Assoc	no
223	The Confectionary LLC	no	625	Action Karate	no
226	Amanda Landis	no	626-627	St. Andrew's Lutheran Church	no
229	The Shoemaker Homestead	no	628-630	A&T	no
230-231	Sandartexpress	no	631-633	PA Army National Guard	no
233	Lucky You Candle Co.	no	634-636	Granite Forest Dojo	yes
236-237	Truly Pure and Natural Honey	no	701-703	Rita's of Quakertown	yes
238	Fun and Fabulous with Papparazzi	no	704-710	Revivals	yes
239	YARN JAWN	no	711-712	Corn Hole Tournament	no
242	In Emma's Closet	no	718-720	Funtime Collectibles	yes
244	Starlight Ranch Candle and Soaps	no	721	Liberty Belles Chorus	no
246-247	HappyRV.net	no	722	Servpro of Upper Bucks	



February 14, 2023

Lauren Moll
Perkasie Borough
620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasie PA 18944

Dear Lauren,

The 51st Annual Pennridge Community Day celebration has been scheduled for Sunday, July 9th in Lake Lenape Park and the rain date is the following Sunday July 16th.

Pennridge Community Day and Perkasie Rotary is formally asking the board to waive the Permit fee for this event. I appreciate your consideration with the Request.

We enjoy working with the staff of the Borough and we are excited to be putting on a successful Community Day.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Paul Lorenz", with a long, sweeping horizontal line extending to the right.

Paul Lorenz
President
Pennridge Community Day
267-374-6726

RECEIVED

MAR X 8 2023

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE



Borough of Perkasio

Park Reservation and Event Application

Contact Information

Name: Thomas Hosgood

Organization: Perkasie Fire Co.

Address: 100 N 5th Street P.O. Box 203

City: Perkasie State: PA Zip: 18944

Email: thosgood@perkasiofire.org Cell Phone: (215) 718-3876

Tax Exempt Organization? Yes No EIN: _____ Phone: _____

Purpose of Application:

- Public gathering such as birthday party, shower, family gathering, group meeting, etc at a pavilion or park (if your gathering has more than 200 attendees please also fill out the Event Application on page 3) -- **Please fill out Park and Pavilion Reservation on Page 2**
- Event such as parade, block party, festival, fundraiser or any large gathering requiring use of Perkasio Borough streets, staff, etc (if your event uses a park and/or pavilion, please also fill out the Park & Pavilion Resveration on page 2) -- **Please fill out Event Application on Page 3**

Notes Regarding Applicaton Process:

- Requests required 45 days prior to reservation or event*
- All reservations and events with 50 or more attendees require Council Approval*
- Requests for additional services does not guarantee services can be provided*
- All reservations require a Certificate of Insurance evidencing \$1,000,000 in Comprehensive General Liability Insurance and naming Perkasio Borough as Certificate Holder*

To be filled out by Staff Only:

Fees due at time of application:		Fees due upon Borough Staff/Council Approval:	
<i>Public gatherings at Park and Pavilions and Event Base Fees</i>		<i>Additional fees associated with Events</i>	
\$ _____	Park and Pavilion Fee	\$ <u>70.00</u>	Additional Date Fee
\$ _____	Electric Key Deposit	\$ <u>220.00</u>	Road Closure fee
\$ <u>50.00</u>	Event Permit Base Fee	\$ <u>430.00</u>	Electric Fee
\$ _____	Total Due	\$ <u>220.00</u>	Trash collection fee
\$ _____	Total Paid	\$ <u>TBD</u>	Police or Fire Police fee
\$ _____	Staff Initials	\$ <u>40.00</u>	Park and Pavilion Fee
		\$ _____	Electric Key Deposit
		\$ _____	Total Due
		\$ _____	Total Paid
			Staff Initials

Distribution: Police Dept. EMS Electric Dept. Parks & Rec Dept.
 Fire Dept. Fire Police Public Works Dept. Other: _____

RECEIVED

Park and Pavilion Reservation

Date requested: 5/6TH 6/25 - 7/1 Time: Start- 24 Hrs. End- Varies Number attending: Varies

Purpose of reservation: Fire Company Carnival

Facility Requested and Fees:

	Pavilion	Located at	Resident	Non Res	Non Profit
<input type="checkbox"/>	Rotary	Lenape	\$ 40	\$ 60	\$ 20
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Skate Park*	Lenape	\$ 60	\$ 80	\$ 40
<input type="checkbox"/>	Kulp	Kulp	\$ 60	\$ 80	\$ 40
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lions*	Menlo	\$ 75	\$ 95	\$ 45

	Park Area	Located at	Resident	Non Res	Non Profit
<input type="checkbox"/>	Twin Bridges	Lenape	\$ 60	\$ 80	\$ 40
<input type="checkbox"/>	Covered Bridge	Lenape	\$ 60	\$ 80	\$ 40

Will you need electric? Yes No **Electric available at these locations only*

Electric Fees:

\$ 25 Electric Key deposit fee (to be refunded when key is returned)

Notes/Other Requests: 24 hour electric needed - same as prior years - will coordinate w/ electric dept. for setup

As a reminder: Borough Ordinance prohibits commercial activities/vendors/fundraising in Borough Parks
Reservations with more than 200 attendees must also fill out an Event Application (additional fees apply)

Event Application

Name of the Event:

Perkasie Fire Company Carnival

Description of the Event:

Fundraising Carnival with rides and events for the community

Date:

Time:

Estimated Number of Attendees:

Start- 6/25

End- 7/2 (AM)

Start- 6PM

End- 10/11 PM - 24 hr closure needed

Location of the Event (Attached sketch map of area):

Lenape Park - Area between dog park and skate park

If your location also requires use of park and/or pavilion please also fill out the Park & Pavilion Reservation (additional fees apply)

Secondary contact for the event and phone number:

Are there additional dates to your event: Yes No

Dates: Event runs 6/27 - 7/1 - closure needed 6/25 for setup

Additional Services Requested:

Road Closures:** Yes No (Include road closures on map)

List Roads: Lenape Park Driveway + parking lots Time: 24 hrs 6/25 - 7/2 (AM)

Parking Restrictions:* Yes No (Include parking restrictions on map)

List Roads: Lenape Park lots near skate park Time: 24 hrs 6/25 - 7/2 (AM)

Police or Fire Police: Yes No

Electric Services: Yes No Please locate on map where electric is needed

Trash Collection: Yes No

Any other Special Requests: Will need 24 hour electric @ windmill + pavilion. Need water @ dog park + restroom building + 24 hour restroom access. Daily trash pickup needed. - All needs same as prior years.

Services Offered at Event:

Food Trucks: Yes No

Vendors: Yes No

Musicians/Entertainment: Yes No

If yes to any of the above a list of food trucks, vendors, and/or musicians and entertainment will be required with marked locations on your sketch map.

All Fees:

* \$ 50 Non-Profit Base permit fee
* \$ 100 For Profit Base permit fee
\$ 10 per additional date fee

Hourly rates in Fee Schedule

\$ - Road Closure fee (1-2 hours)
\$ - Per Hour Electric Fee
\$ - Trash collection fee (1-2 hours)
\$ - Police or Fire Police fee (time worked)
\$ 2.25 No Parking Signs (each)

*Fee due at time of application

** Any parking restrictions and road closures require No Parking Signs to be hung by event organizer two days prior. Number of signs required vary on event and must be picked up and paid for at Borough Hall.

Waiver and Insurance Requirements

Indemnification

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Applicant agrees to defend, indemnify, pay on behalf of, and save harmless the Borough of Perkasio, its elected and appointed officials, agents, employees, and authorized volunteers against any and all claims, liability, demands, suits or loss, including attorneys' fees and all other costs connected therewith, arising out of or connected to the Applicant's use or occupancy of the premises of the Borough.

Insurance

ALL RESERVATIONS require a Certificate of Insurance, naming Perkasio Borough as Certificate Holder, evidencing \$1,000,000 in Comprehensive General Liability Insurance and must be received no later than 2 weeks prior to the event. The Borough holds the right to cancel a reservation with no refund if the required paperwork is not provided.

Waiver of Subrogation

Such waiver shall apply regardless of the cause of origin of the loss or damage, including the negligence of the Borough and its elected and appointed officials, officers, volunteers, consultants, agents and employees. The Applicant shall advise its insurers of the foregoing and such waiver shall be provided under the Applicant's commercial property and liability insurance policies and the Applicant's workers compensation insurance policy, if any.

Damage to Property of the Applicant and its Invitees

The Applicant and its employees, officials, volunteers, and agents shall be solely responsible for any loss or damage to property of the Applicant or its invitees, employees, officials, volunteers, agents and representatives while such property is on, at or adjacent to the premises of the Borough.

Damage to Borough Property

Applicant assumes full responsibility for taking cognizance of the facility conditions at the time of the program. Applicant will be responsible for all damages resulting to or from use of this property. Upon completion of Applicant's operations, Applicant agrees to leave the property in the same condition as it existed before operations, or pay for and complete restoration of said property within 15 days of the completion of the event.

Park Rules and Regulations (Summary)

- The undersigned is familiar with all Borough Park Rules
- The use of alcohol and controlled substances are strictly prohibited within all Borough Parks
- Smoking is prohibited in all Borough Parks; this includes cigarettes, cigars, pipes, chewing tobacco, vaping, etc
- Vendors are not permitted in the park except by special permit issued by Borough Council, which shall have

the authority to refuse consent in any instance

- Open fires or fireworks are prohibited. Grills are available at certain pavilions and open to the public
- Do not attach decorations by nails, tacks, or staples on pavilion poles, picnic tables. Etc. All decorations and pavilion, field, park trash must be discarded properly. Large items must be removed and regular trash may be placed inside trash receptables provided.

- Perkasio Borough Parks and open dawn to dusk
- Perkasio Borough shall not, in any manner or for any cause, be liable or responsible for any injury or damage to persons or property while using the park facilities; all claims for such injury or damage are hereby waived

PLEASE HAVE YOUR PERMIT WITH YOU DURING YOUR EVENT

If you find any problems when you arrive please contact Public Works Department at 215-257-5065

Perkasio Borough Non-Emergency Police can be reached at 215-257-6876

EMERGENCY DIAL 911

Applicant certified that the above information is true and correct, has reviewed and is familiar with insurance requirements and guidelines, and familiar with the rules and regulations of Perkasio Borough as set forth in the Code of Ordinances.

Date of Application: 3/8/2023 By: Thomas Hogwood, Perkasio Fire Co.
Signed: Steve Hogwood

APPROVED: This ____ Day of _____, 20____, subject to the following conditions:

Mayor / Borough Manager

Carnival Staff
Camping area

Road Closed 24/7

Area inside dotted circle
24/7 closure for ride/game/food stand
setup

Road Closed 24/7

DOG
PARK

Rest Rooms

Gazebo

Gazebo open for
Carnival patrons and
passersby to sit/rest/eat.

SKATE
PARK

WALKING TRAIL

Road closed Baricade (open daytime hours for Access to Dog Park)

000

Windmill -
Public works
Trash Pickup
Area

CONSTITUTION AVENUE

Perkasie Fire Company
Carnival Setup
Rough sketch

Lauren Moll

From: Tom Hosgood <thosgood@perkasiefire.org>
Sent: Monday, March 20, 2023 9:56 AM
To: Lauren Moll; buckschief26@gmail.com
Subject: Fire Co. Carnival

This message is being sent to request that the Perkasio Borough council waive any permit fees associated with the reservation of Lenape Park for the Perkasio Fire Company's annual carnival fundraiser to be held June 27-July 1, 2023.

-Tom Hosgood
Carnival Committee Chairperson
Perkasie Fire Company
(215)718-3876

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-16

A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE APPROVING THE AGREEMENT AND THE FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE LETTER AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE AND ST. LUKE'S PENN FOUNDATION, RELATED TO ST. LUKE'S PENN FOUNDATION PROVIDING EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SERVICES TO PERKASIE BOROUGH AND PERKASIE BOROUGH'S ELIGIBLE USERS, AND AUTHORIZING THE PRESIDENT OF THE PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL AND THE BOROUGH MANAGER, TO EXECUTE THE AGREEMENT AND FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE LETTER AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF PERKASIE BOROUGH

WHEREAS, the Borough has previously entered into an Agreement and Letter Agreement dated February 2, 2023 with Penn Foundation, Inc. d/b/a St. Luke's Penn Foundation, with regard to providing Employee Assistance Program ("EAP") services to Perkasia Borough and Perkasia Borough's eligible users;

WHEREAS, the original Agreement and Letter Agreement dated February 2, 2023 have been amended as to Section II (Term of Agreement) pursuant to a Letter Agreement dated February 17, 2023; and

WHEREAS, except as expressly modified by Letter Agreement dated February 17, 2023, the original Agreement and Letter Agreement dated February 2, 2023 remain in full force and effect; and

WHEREAS, the Borough Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the Borough to approve the Agreement and First Amendment to Letter Agreement dated February 17, 2023, as set forth therein.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the Borough Council of Perkasia Borough as follows:

1. Approval. The Agreement and First Amendment to Letter Agreement dated February 17, 2023 between the Borough of Perkasio and St. Luke's Penn Foundation, copies of which are attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "A," are herein approved.

2. Execution. The Borough Council authorizes the President of Council to execute the Agreement and First Amendment to Letter Agreement dated February 17, 2023 on behalf of Perkasio Borough and further authorizes the Borough Manager to attest to the signature of the Council President.

THIS RESOLUTION was duly adopted this 17th day of April, 2023.

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:

ATTEST:

By: _____
James Ryder, President

By: _____
Andrea L. Coaxum, Secretary

EXHIBIT “A”



February 2, 2023

Ms. Andrea Coaxum
Perkasie Borough
620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasie, PA 18944

Re: EAP Services

Dear Andrea,

This letter constitutes an agreement (the "Agreement") between Penn Foundation, Inc. d/b/a St. Luke's Penn Foundation ("SLPF") and Perkasie Borough ("Company") whereby SLPF will provide Employee Assistance Program ("EAP") services to Company and Company's eligible Users (as defined below), as more specifically described below.

I. CONTRACTED SERVICES

In accordance with the terms set forth herein, SLPF shall provide the Company, along with the Company's eligible employees and members of such employee's household (collectively the "Users"), EAP intervention program clinical, support and administrative services (collectively the "Services") designed to assist Users in resolving personal problems that may be adversely affecting a Company employee's performance. SLPF shall be permitted to subcontract such EAP Services as necessary.

Company shall provide SLPF with a list of current employees upon execution of this Agreement and shall provide an update to such list upon SLPF's request. Company shall not be required to provide SLPF with a list of the members of an employee's "household" unless requested, but SLPF shall be permitted to rely upon a Company employee's representation of the members of their household when requesting Services. All EAP Services must be coordinated through the SLPF EAP office by Company Users in order to utilize the service. Users may self-refer to SLPF for Services or may be referred for mandatory EAP through the Company.

A. Clinical Services:

- 1) Professional Counseling Services:** SLPF will provide up to **6** individual User counseling sessions per employee household per year. These sessions are offered via Telehealth or in-person at one of SLPF's EAP locations and will include, but are not limited to, the following services: information, referral, short-term, solution focused individual, family, and couples counseling, telephone consultations, case management services, and supervisor consultations. These services will be provided for both self-referral and supervisor referral cases.
- 2) Psychiatric Services:** EAP program clinicians may make a recommendation for medication evaluations to a licensed psychiatrist for Users who are Pennsylvania residents aged 18 or older, via Telehealth or in-person at SLPF's Sellersville location. User may use 2 of the 6 counseling sessions for psychiatric consultation.

3) **Confidentiality:**

3a. The confidentiality of client records maintained by SLPF is protected by Federal law and regulations. Users shall be required to complete all necessary forms provided by SLPF. Company shall execute a Business Associate Addendum in the form provided by SLPF.

3b. In cases where the User was referred to the EAP by the Company (Mandatory Referral) SLPF will inform the Company of the User's compliance or non-compliance with treatment attendance as long as the User has signed SLPF's Release of Information form and/or the Mandatory Referral/Release of Information form, subject to the limitations imposed by state and federal law governing confidentiality of drug and alcohol abuse programs.

4) **Clinical Forms:** Users, whether self-referred or referred by the Company, shall complete all intake and informational forms required by SLPF for Services, as such forms are made available to Company or Users, as applicable. SLPF EAP does not complete documentation to process disability claims, Family Medical Leave (FMLA), Fitness-For-Duty Evaluations (FFDE), leave of absence, return to work or school, and requests for accommodation (i.e., schedule changes) or diagnosis codes.

B. **Support Services:**

1) **Critical Incident Stress Debriefing:** When requested, SLPF can assist with response to "Critical Incidents", defined as trauma, experienced at work, caused by sudden or unexplained violence, accident, loss of life, or other crisis situation. Trained therapists help Users cope with trauma using a well-defined technique.

2) **Supervisor/Manager Consultation:** Upon request, SLPF can provide consultation during regular business hours with Company management and/or supervisory staff related to problem solving strategies.

3) **Employee Training:** SLPF will provide 1 training (one hour) of Supervisor or Employee Training for the term of this contract at no additional cost on a topic mutually agreed upon by EAP and the Company. Additional hours of training will be billed at a contracted hourly rate (see Section II B). Unused training hours are not transferable to any future contract year.

4) **24-Hour Emergency Service:** After hours voicemail will direct Users to trained SLPF crisis professionals.

C. **Program Promotion and Review:**

1) **EAP Promotion and Publicity:** We strongly encourage EAP materials be included in Company's employee orientation or open enrollment meetings to further promote this employee benefit to Company staff. Upon reasonable advance request, SLPF representatives are available to provide information sessions and/or a pre-recorded video to share with employees to help them understand their EAP benefit.

2) **Quarterly Newsletters:** SLPF will provide Company with a newsletter on a quarterly basis addressing topics relevant to work/life balance.

3) **Utilization Reports:** Subject to applicable confidentiality requirements, SLPF will provide Company with quarterly reports indicating utilization of services.

II. TERM OF AGREEMENT

- A.** In consideration of the aforementioned Services, Company agrees to pay SLPF a quarterly fee of \$305.50. (\$26.00 per employee based on 47 employees) = \$1,222.00 Additional training sessions will be charged at the rate of \$250.00 per hour. Payment if due upon receipt of invoice.
- B.** The term of this Agreement is from March 1, 2023- February 28, 2024. Upon completion of the term, this Agreement may only renew for additional periods if mutually agreed to by the parties in writing.
- C.** Either party may terminate this agreement at any time upon receipt of no less than ninety (90) days prior written notice. Either party may terminate this Agreement: (1) for cause in the event of a breach of any material term, condition, warranty or representation of this Agreement that remains uncured to the reasonable satisfaction of the non-breaching party within thirty (30) days after written notice of such breach, or (2) for cause in the event any term or condition of this Agreement is invalid pursuant to any provisions of applicable statutes, rules or regulations or would otherwise cause a party to be in violation of the law and the parties are unable to amend the terms of this Agreement in a mutually agreeable manner.

III. RECORDS

In the event that 42 U.S.C. Section 1395x is applicable to this Agreement, SLPF agrees that: (i) until the expiration of four years after the furnishing of services pursuant to this Agreement, Consultant shall make available, upon written request by the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services, or upon request by the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, this Agreement, and any of Consultant's books, documents and records that are necessary to certify the nature and extent of the cost of services provided pursuant to this Agreement, and (ii) if SLPF carries out any of the duties of this Agreement through a subcontract, with a value or cost of \$10,000 or more over a twelve-month period, with a related organization, such subcontract shall contain a clause to the effect that until the expiration of four years after the furnishing of such services pursuant to such subcontract, the related organization shall make available, upon written request by the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services, or upon request by the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, the subcontract, and any books, documents and records of such organization that are necessary to verify the nature and extent of the costs provided pursuant to such subcontract.

IV. OTHER TERMS

- A.** Each party understands and agrees that nothing contained in this Agreement shall in any way require or suggest that Company shall be required to refer patients to SLPF or any affiliate of SLPF at any time whatsoever. Nothing contained herein is intended to require and nothing herein shall be construed to require Company to make or influence referrals to, or otherwise generate business for SLPF or any affiliate of SLPF.
- B.** Each party shall maintain, at its own expense, on behalf of itself and its employees and agents, such insurance policies as are appropriate and reasonable for its and their activities, in such forms and amounts as may be reasonably sufficient for its potential liabilities, but in no event less than as required by law or regulations. Each party shall provide the other with evidence of such insurance upon reasonable request.
- C.** All disputes between the parties to this Agreement, whether arising from the Agreement itself or the

interpretation of its provisions, or arising from alleged facts outside the provisions of this Agreement whether prior to, during or subsequent to this Agreement, including without limitation, negligence, misrepresentation, or any other alleged tort or violation of this Agreement (“Dispute”), shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, without reference to choice of law principles or the legal theory upon which such Dispute is asserted. All Disputes shall be resolved by binding arbitration before one neutral arbitrator in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association then pertaining. The parties hereby consent to the holding of arbitration in Lehigh County, Pennsylvania, and consent to the jurisdiction of the courts in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for the enforcement of these provisions and the entry of judgment on any award rendered hereunder. Should the chosen court in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for any reason lack jurisdiction, any court with jurisdiction shall enforce this provision and enter judgment on any award. The arbitration proceedings, together with all discovery made pursuant thereto and statements or documents exchanged by the parties in connection therewith, shall be kept confidential and shall only be used by such parties in connection with the arbitration proceedings. **THE ARBITRATOR SHALL NOT AWARD ANY PARTY PUNITIVE OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES, AND EACH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO SEEK SUCH DAMAGES.** All costs of arbitration shall be evenly divided between the parties, exclusive of each party’s legal fees and expenses associated with the arbitration, each of which shall be borne by the party that incurs them. This provision shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement for any reason, and may be enforced by a party after such event

- D.** If either of the parties is delayed or prevented from fulfilling any of the obligations under this Agreement due to a Force Majeure event (as described hereinafter), such party shall not be liable under this Agreement for such delay or failure. “Force Majeure” shall mean an unforeseeable event beyond the reasonable control of a party including, but not limited to, acts of God, vandalism, wars, civil unrest, rebellion, blockades, foreign currency exchange rates, transportation disruptions, telecommunication failures, lightning, fires, floods, explosions, epidemic, pandemic, or hurricanes. The party claiming a Force Majeure event shall promptly notify the other party by written notice providing the reason for the delay, and the anticipated length of time that the performance may be delayed, if known. Neither party to this Agreement shall be deemed to be in default by reason of delay or failure due to Force Majeure.
- E.** Notwithstanding anything in the contrary whether with respect to required notices or otherwise, due to directives from a government agency or guidance established by a state or federal health agency, SLPF may, without liability to Company, (a) establish additional requirements necessary for SLPF to provide Services, (b) modify the schedule for Services, and/or (c) temporarily suspend Services. SLPF will advise Company if and when such additional requirements, modification, and/or suspension is no longer required.
- F.** Any notice or other communication that is required or permitted under this Agreement shall be in writing and will be effective upon receipt only if delivered by prepaid registered or certified US mail, return receipt requested, or by overnight delivery service, addressed as set forth below, or to such other address as is subsequently specified in writing in accordance with this paragraph: If to Company: To the address and attention set forth on the first page hereto. If to SLPF: St. Luke’s Penn Foundation, 807 Lawn Avenue, Sellersville, PA 18960, with a copy to: St. Luke’s University Health Network, 801 Ostrum Street, Bethlehem, PA 18015, Attn: General Counsel.
- G.** This Agreement and any amendments thereto may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same document, binding on all parties notwithstanding that each of the parties may have signed different counterparts. Scanned copies of original signatures shall be considered original signatures unless prohibited by applicable laws.
- H.** This Agreement sets forth the entire agreement and understanding between the parties and supersedes any prior agreement or understanding, written or oral, relating to the subject matter of

this Agreement. The parties have executed this Agreement by proper persons duly authorized

V. AGREEMENT AUTHORIZATION

Upon the approval endorsed herein by Company and SLPF, this letter with all the terms and conditions set forth herein shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

Please sign and return. A fully executed contract will be sent to you for your records.

St Luke's Penn Foundation
Company

Perkasie Borough
Company

Debra Ryan, Practice Administrator
Primary Contact/Title

Andrea Coaxum, Borough Manager
Primary Contact/Title

Authorized Signer Name Printed

Authorized Signer Name Printed

Signature

Signature

Date

Date



PENN FOUNDATION
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES

Employee Assistance Program
520 N. Washington Avenue
Sellersville, PA 18960
215-257-6556
www.pfeap.org

February 17, 2023

Ms. Andrea Coaxum
Borough Manager
Borough of Perkasio
620 W. Chestnut Street
Perkasie, PA 18944

RE: EAP Services Amendment

Dear Ms. Coaxum:

This letter is in reference to the letter dated February 2, 2023, between Penn Foundation, Inc. d/b/a St. Luke's Penn Foundation ("SLPF") and Borough of Perkasio ("Company") whereby SLPF is providing Employee Assistance Program ("EAP") services to Company and Company's eligible Users.

The parties agree to amend Section II (Term of Agreement), Paragraphs **A** and **B**, by deleting them in their entirety and replacing them with the following:

- A. In consideration of the aforementioned Services, Company agrees to pay SLPF a quarterly fee of \$305.50 (\$26.00 per employee based on 47 employees) = \$1,222.00 annually. Additional training sessions will be charged at the rate of \$250.00 per hour. Payment is due upon receipt of invoice.
- B. The term of this Agreement is from March 1, 2023- February 28, 2024. Upon completion of the term, this Agreement may only renew for additional periods if mutually agreed to by the parties in writing.

Except as expressly modified by this letter, the provisions of the Letter Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. Execution and delivery of this letter shall not constitute or be deemed to be a waiver by either party of any rights that such party may have under the Agreement.

The agreement of the parties, which is comprised of this letter and the Agreement, sets forth the entire agreement and understanding between the parties and supersedes any prior agreement or understanding, written or oral, relating to the subject matter of this letter and the Agreement.

Please sign and forward to my attention. Email is fine. I will provide a fully signed contract for your records.

Sincerely,

Debra Ryan
Practice Administrator

AGREED TO BY:

ST. LUKE'S PENN FOUNDATION

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

By: _____
Name: Robert L. Wax
Title: Senior Vice President/General Counsel

By: _____
Name: Ms. Andrea Coaxum
Title: Borough Manager

Date: 03/20/2023

EFT Register #7 – March 14, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:03:06PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Page: 1

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.	Employee HRA & Flex Payments	90.200.300	03/14/2023	139.74	X	
VC-00054390	INV4910094	Employee HRA & Flex Payments	90.200.200	03/14/2023	60.00	X	
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.			Vendor Total:	199.74		
		Report Total:			199.74		
		Unpaid Report Total:			199.74		
		Paid Report Total:			0.00		

Date: 03/20/2023

Check Register #12 – March 20, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 3:18:03PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Page: 1

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000000331	PA State Police							
VC-00054391	Fields		Scott Fields Firearms Registration 3/20-3/	01.410.421	03/20/2023	500.00		
0000000331	PA State Police							
Vendor Total:						500.00		
Report Total:						500.00		
Unpaid Report Total:						500.00		
Paid Report Total:						0.00		

Date: 03/22/2023

EFT Register #8 – March 22, 2023

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

Time: 2:31:27PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
TRANS. NO	INVOICE NO						
0000002467	AMP Inc.	Power Purchases Feb 2023	07.442.361	03/30/2023	374,686.33	X	
VC-00054410	1005340						
0000002467	AMP Inc.			Vendor Total:	374,686.33		
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.300	03/21/2023	739.98	X	
VC-00054405	INV4933675	FSA Monthly Minimum Fee	01.405.450	03/30/2023	75.00	X	
VC-00054409	INV4864329	Admin Fee Feb 2023	01.405.450	03/27/2023	188.00	X	
VC-00054408	INV4841020	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.200	03/21/2023	16.55	X	
VC-00054405	INV4933675			Vendor Total:	1,019.53		
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.						
0000002468	Wells Fargo	2006 DVRFA Loan Interest	30.472.000	03/27/2023	724.40	X	
VC-00054406	2006 DVRFA	2007 DVRFA Loan Interest	30.472.000	03/27/2023	1,452.99	X	
VC-00054407	2007 DVRFA			Vendor Total:	2,177.39		
0000002468	Wells Fargo						

Report Total: 377,883.25
 Unpaid Report Total: 377,883.25
 Paid Report Total: 0.00

Date: 03/22/2023

Check Register # 13 – March 24, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:39:59PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
TRANS. NO	INVOICE NO						
0000002915	Anthony Gro						
VC-00054402	Mileage	Mileage Reimbursement	01.410.231	03/24/2023	31.44		
0000002915	Anthony Gro						
			Vendor Total:	31.44			
0000000166	Armour & Sons Electric, Inc.						
VC-00054353	910032438	Traffic Signal Park & Ridge 1/24/23	01.433.253	03/24/2023	7,755.49		
0000000166	Armour & Sons Electric, Inc.						
			Vendor Total:	7,755.49			
0000004849	Ashley Maggio						
VC-00054342	02272023	Zumba Instructor Feb 2023	01.451.247	03/24/2023	128.80		
0000004849	Ashley Maggio						
			Vendor Total:	128.80			
0000003707	AT&T Mobility						
VC-00054355	03082023	2 FirstNet Air Cards 2/1-2/28/23	07.442.324	03/17/2023	81.78		
0000003707	AT&T Mobility						
			Vendor Total:	81.78			
0000003621	Billows Electric Supply Co., Inc.						
VC-00054354	6135193-00	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253	03/24/2023	180.00		
0000003621	Billows Electric Supply Co., Inc.						
			Vendor Total:	180.00			
0000005086	Caitlin Mautz						
VC-00054372	06280010.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	03/24/2023	89.43		
0000005086	Caitlin Mautz						
			Vendor Total:	89.43			
0000002274	Cardmember Service						
VC-00054382	9165	Memorial Park Benches	01.451.500	03/24/2023	150.00		
VC-00054379	9165	Park Supplies	01.454.250	03/24/2023	27.44		
VC-00054380	9165	PW Supplies	01.438.230	03/24/2023	81.70		
VC-00054378	9165	Covered Bridge Chain Link Fence Rental	30.451.705	03/24/2023	445.70		
VC-00054381	9165	Refuse Supplies	05.427.244	03/24/2023	57.47		
VC-00054383	9165	Countertop Deposit	01.454.450	03/24/2023	386.00		
VC-00054377	9165	MAC Pool Stencil	04.452.250	03/24/2023	45.69		
0000002274	Cardmember Service						
			Vendor Total:	1,194.00			
0000004568	Cardmember Service						
VC-00054385	7554	GFOA Conference Registration - Deemer	01.402.460	03/24/2023	450.00		
VC-00054386	7554	Hershey Lodge GFOA Hotel Deposit - De	01.402.460	03/24/2023	194.25		
VC-00054384	7554	Adobe Monthly Subscription	01.405.452	03/24/2023	21.19		
0000004568	Cardmember Service						
			Vendor Total:	665.44			
0000004573	Cardmember Service						
VC-00054388	5135	Farmers Market Supplies	01.451.501	03/24/2023	7.58		
VC-00054387	5135	Car Show 2 Way Radio Deposit	01.451.501	03/24/2023	112.81		
0000004573	Cardmember Service						
			Vendor Total:	120.39			
0000004602	Cardmember Service						
VC-00054347	8182	Lifeguard Mgmt Course Registration	04.452.460	03/24/2023	60.00		

Date: 03/22/2023

Check Register # 13 – March 24, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:39:59PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO VC-00054346 0000004602	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO 8182 Cardmember Service	INVOICE DESC. Lunch Meeting w/ Engineer	ACCOUNT NO 01.401.460	DUE DATE 03/24/2023	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID 57.07	EFT	DP
			Vendor Total:	117.07			
0000005078 VC-00054345 0000005078	Carolyn Adams 05348009.00 Carolyn Adams	Electric Overpayment Final Bill Refund	07.200.100	03/24/2023	52.59		
			Vendor Total:	52.59			
0000000135 VC-00054343 VC-00054404 0000000135	Clemens Uniform 1552415 1553719 Clemens Uniform	Pworks Uniforms Pworks Uniforms	01.438.238 01.438.238	03/24/2023 03/24/2023	152.35 151.47		
			Vendor Total:	303.82			
0000000069 VC-00054366 VC-00054344 VC-00054352 VC-00054366 VC-00054366 VC-00054366 VC-00054369 0000000069	Comcast 168752165 164824 53282 168752165 168752165 168752165 48464 Comcast	Ethernet Service 3/15-4/14/23 MAC Internet & Wifi 3/9-4/8/23 Electric Wifi/Internet/Phones 3/12-4/11/23 Ethernet Service 3/15-4/14/23 Ethernet Service 3/15-4/14/23 Ethernet Service 3/15-4/14/23 Ethernet Service 3/15-4/14/23 Boro Hall Internet/Voice/Wifi 3/11-4/10/23	01.405.450 04.452.450 07.442.400 07.442.450 01.438.480 01.410.450 01.405.450	03/24/2023 03/24/2023 03/24/2023 03/24/2023 03/24/2023 03/24/2023 03/24/2023	253.43 35.15 214.40 253.43 253.43 253.43 293.19	X X X X X X X	
			Vendor Total:	1,556.46			
0000000053 VC-00054362 VC-00054359 0000000053	Davidheiser's Inc. 26771 202355 Davidheiser's Inc.	Police Stop Watch Cert x 6 Police Keys	01.410.260 01.410.210	03/24/2023 03/24/2023	132.00 44.00		
			Vendor Total:	176.00			
0000000017 VC-00054400 0000000017	Davis Feed of Bucks County 105344 Davis Feed of Bucks County	PW Park Tools	01.454.260	03/24/2023	57.95		
			Vendor Total:	57.95			
0000002414 VC-00054356 0000002414	De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc. 79219654 De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.	Police Ricoh copier March 2023	01.410.252	03/24/2023	158.24		
			Vendor Total:	158.24			
0000001531 VC-00054348 VC-00054392 0000001531	Grainger 9638340589 9644850613 Grainger	PW Mop Bucket & Wringer PW 1/4" Pipe	01.438.260 01.409.250	03/24/2023 03/24/2023	148.59 33.49		
			Vendor Total:	182.08			
0000000259 VC-00054365 VC-00054368 0000000259	Grandview Service Centre 413318 413326 Grandview Service Centre	Unit#56-8 Repairs Unit#56-15 Oil Change	01.410.451 01.410.451	03/24/2023 03/24/2023	983.15 62.50		
			Vendor Total:	1,045.65			
0000002247 VC-00054349	GreatAmerica Financial Services 33607099	Police Datto Backup	01.410.252	03/24/2023	26.00		

Date: 03/22/2023

Check Register # 13 – March 24, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:39:59PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000002247	GreatAmerica Financial Services			Vendor Total:	26.00			
000000205	Grim, Biehn & Thatcher							
VC-00054393	213993	ZHB 2023-01 402 Callowhill Stutzman	01.414.314		03/24/2023	165.00		
VC-00054394	213992	ZHB 22-13 501 W. Market 4th Soil	01.414.314		03/24/2023	198.00		
000000205	Grim, Biehn & Thatcher			Vendor Total:	363.00			
000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons							
VC-00054367	47855	Single Stream Recycling 3/10/23	05.426.367		03/24/2023	456.00		
VC-00054395	505437	Recycling Equip Fee x 2	05.426.367		03/24/2023	280.00		
000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons			Vendor Total:	736.00			
0000005088	Joseph Loburak or Sandra Loburak							
VC-00054398	Refund	Refund 2022 R.E. Tax Late Penalty	01.491.000		03/24/2023	20.72		
0000005088	Joseph Loburak or Sandra Loburak			Vendor Total:	20.72			
0000002033	Joshua Myers							
VC-00054374	09760001.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		03/24/2023	45.33		
0000002033	Joshua Myers			Vendor Total:	45.33			
0000004703	Kay Builders Inc.							
VC-00054375	14338000.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		03/24/2023	116.17		
VC-00054376	14345000.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		03/24/2023	125.08		
0000004703	Kay Builders Inc.			Vendor Total:	241.25			
0000002486	KDI							
VC-00054389	1232444	Savin C5503 Overage Charges	01.405.450		03/24/2023	327.15		
0000002486	KDI			Vendor Total:	327.15			
0000005041	Kirks Auto Body Inc.							
VC-00054370	5653	Towing PW F-350 Dump Tk#6	01.438.370		03/24/2023	277.50		
0000005041	Kirks Auto Body Inc.			Vendor Total:	277.50			
0000005085	Lauren Xu							
VC-00054373	00850002.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		03/24/2023	264.12		
0000005085	Lauren Xu			Vendor Total:	264.12			
0000004126	LYNX Computer Technologies							
VC-00054361	656098	Police Monthly Datto Service	01.410.452		03/24/2023	782.75		
0000004126	LYNX Computer Technologies			Vendor Total:	782.75			
0000004351	MarkI Supply Company, Inc.							
VC-00054403	00138139-0	Police Ammunition	01.410.248		03/24/2023	722.40		
0000004351	MarkI Supply Company, Inc.			Vendor Total:	722.40			
0000000026	NAPA Auto Parts							

Date: 03/22/2023

Check Register # 13 – March 24, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:39:59PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO VC-00054399 0000000026	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO 5228-460943 NAPA Auto Parts	INVOICE DESC. PW Auto Parts	ACCOUNT NO 01.438.370	DUE DATE 03/24/2023	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID 15.96	EFT DP
			Vendor Total:	15.96		
0000004738 VC-00054363 0000004738	Oxygen Forensics 93906-1 Oxygen Forensics	Police Oxygen Forensic Annual License &	01.410.240	03/24/2023	2,899.00	
			Vendor Total:	2,899.00		
0000000042 VC-00054411 0000000042	Postmaster Permit#116 Postmaster	Electric Permit Postage Replenishment	07.442.215	03/24/2023	1,500.00	
			Vendor Total:	1,500.00		
0000003353 VC-00054364 0000003353	PowerDMS, Inc. INV-33239 PowerDMS, Inc.	Police PlanIt Subscription 5/1/23-4/30/24	01.410.534	03/24/2023	1,431.00	
			Vendor Total:	1,431.00		
0000003882 VC-00054396 0000003882	Richard Grubb & Associates, Inc. 2019-106PA-14 Richard Grubb & Associates, Inc.	Historic Survey 10/1/22-2/28/23	30.405.740	03/24/2023	1,448.00	
			Vendor Total:	1,448.00		
0000000019 VC-00054360 VC-00054350 0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc. 1876452-0 1876628-0 Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.	Police Office Supplies Admin Office Supplies	01.410.210 01.405.210	03/24/2023 03/24/2023	62.99 389.72	
			Vendor Total:	452.71		
0000003376 VC-00054397 0000003376	Robert E. Little, Inc. 05-990914 Robert E. Little, Inc.	PW Gator Repairs	01.454.370	03/24/2023	717.16	
			Vendor Total:	717.16		
0000005087 VC-00054371 0000005087	Scott & Allison Haw 12296009.00 Scott & Allison Haw	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	03/24/2023	133.86	
			Vendor Total:	133.86		
0000000130 VC-00054357 VC-00054358 0000000130	Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Auth 140197 140171 Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Auth	Parking Lot Lease 8th & Market Annual Rent Wire Crossing Mkt & 3rd	01.445.380 07.442.450	03/24/2023 03/24/2023	710.98 250.00	
			Vendor Total:	960.98		
0000000732 VC-00054351 0000000732	UniFirst Corporation 1290108086 UniFirst Corporation	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238	03/24/2023	184.08	
			Vendor Total:	184.08		
0000000343 VC-00054401 0000000343	Witmer Public Safety Group, Inc. INV220755 Witmer Public Safety Group, Inc.	Police Badges	01.410.238	03/24/2023	228.28	
			Vendor Total:	228.28		

Report Total: 27,673.88

Date: 03/22/2023

Check Register # 13 – March 24, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:39:59PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID EFT DP
TRANS. NO	INVOICE NO				
			Unpaid Report Total:		27,673.88
			Paid Report Total:		0.00

Date: 03/30/2023

EFT Register # 9 – March 30, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 9:44:59AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Page: 1

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000000152	Pennsylvania Municipal Retirement System							
VC-00054444	09-099-3N		March Employee Contributions Non Unifo	01.214.000	03/30/2023	5,945.24	X	
VC-00054437	09-099-3P		March Employee Contributions Police	01.214.000	03/30/2023	8,867.50	X	
0000000152	Pennsylvania Municipal Retirement System							
					Vendor Total:	14,812.74		
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.							
VC-00054445	INV4972498		Employee HRA Reimbursements	90.200.300	03/28/2023	609.82	X	
VC-00054446	INV4972498		Employee Flex Reimbursements	90.200.200	03/28/2023	284.22	X	
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.							
					Vendor Total:	894.04		
					Report Total:	15,706.78		
					Unpaid Report Total:	15,706.78		
					Paid Report Total:	0.00		

Date: 03/29/2023

Check Register #14 – March 31, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 10:47:46AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000001221 VC-00054436	AFSCME Council 13 Mar 2023	March Union Due Remittance	01.218.000	03/31/2023	1,090.74		
0000001221	AFSCME Council 13			Vendor Total:	1,090.74		
0000000166 VC-00054418	Armour & Sons Electric, Inc. 910032542	152 & Shopping Center Traffic Signal Repa	01.433.253	03/31/2023	217.50		
0000000166	Armour & Sons Electric, Inc.			Vendor Total:	217.50		
0000004350 VC-00054423	Block Communications 10002114	Police Equipment	36.410.701	03/31/2023	2,214.15		
VC-00054425	10002111	Police Equipment	01.410.451	03/31/2023	465.80		
0000004350	Block Communications			Vendor Total:	2,679.95		
0000000135 VC-00054442	Clemens Uniform 1555070	Boro Hall Mat Rentals	01.409.450	03/31/2023	43.65		
0000000135	Clemens Uniform			Vendor Total:	43.65		
0000000069 VC-00054426	Comcast 40784	Police Cable 3/22-4/21/23	01.410.450	03/31/2023	24.92		X
VC-00054434	41402	Electric Cable 3/30-4/29/23	07.442.450	03/31/2023	82.00		X
VC-00054419	167496	Electric Internet/Wifi/Voice 3/19-4/18/23	07.442.450	03/31/2023	213.47		X
VC-00054430	63083	Police Internet/Wifi/Voice 3/20-4/19/23	01.410.450	03/31/2023	277.15		X
0000000069	Comcast			Vendor Total:	597.54		
0000002185 VC-00054432	Ed's Service Center, LLC 230320005	Repair Boro Explorer Tire	01.405.450	03/31/2023	15.00		
0000002185	Ed's Service Center, LLC			Vendor Total:	15.00		
0000000418 VC-00054413	Established Traffic Control 17168	Recycle Center Sign	05.426.244	03/31/2023	30.00		
0000000418	Established Traffic Control			Vendor Total:	30.00		
0000000050 VC-00054443	General Code GC00120852	2023 ECode360 Annual Maintenance	01.405.342	04/01/2023	1,195.00		
0000000050	General Code			Vendor Total:	1,195.00		
0000000259 VC-00054424	Grandview Service Centre 413359	Unit#56-1 Inspection & Oil Change	01.410.451	03/31/2023	143.53		
0000000259	Grandview Service Centre			Vendor Total:	143.53		
0000002517 VC-00054416	H&K Materials 37589	Green Patch 1.66 Ton	01.438.245	03/31/2023	249.00		
VC-00054417	37589	Electric AASHTO #10 x 2.34 tons	07.442.245	03/31/2023	28.08		
0000002517	H&K Materials			Vendor Total:	277.08		
0000003273	Hot Frog Print Media LLC						

Date: 03/29/2023

Check Register #14 – March 31, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 10:47:46AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00054422	3186	Newsletter Postage & Delivery Fee	01.451.215	03/31/2023	492.25		
VC-00054422	3186	Newsletter Postage & Delivery Fee	01.405.215	03/31/2023	492.24		
0000003273	Hot Frog Print Media LLC			Vendor Total:	984.49		
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons						
VC-00054439	47905	Single Stream Recycling 3/17/23	05.426.367	03/31/2023	451.25		
VC-00054412	506870	Recycling Single Stream 3/3 & 3/9	05.426.367	03/31/2023	806.60		
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons			Vendor Total:	1,257.85		
0000004703	Kay Builders Inc.						
VC-00054440	14330000.00	Electric Final Bill - Deposit Refund	07.200.100	03/31/2023	76.11		
0000004703	Kay Builders Inc.			Vendor Total:	76.11		
0000004842	Key Business Solutions DBA Oak Systems						
VC-00054429	28535	2 Postage Meter Ink Cartridges	01.405.210	03/31/2023	295.88		
0000004842	Key Business Solutions DBA Oak Systems			Vendor Total:	295.88		
0000003307	Keystone Fire & Security						
VC-00054421	344044	Annual Carousel Sprinkler Inspection	01.409.370	03/31/2023	440.70		
0000003307	Keystone Fire & Security			Vendor Total:	440.70		
0000000043	Labelcraft Press, Inc.						
VC-00054435	23140	Business Cards - H Stone	07.442.342	03/31/2023	44.00		
0000000043	Labelcraft Press, Inc.			Vendor Total:	44.00		
0000004102	Liberty Mutual						
VC-00054414	601075873	Manager Annual Bond Renewal	01.486.351	03/31/2023	1,250.00		
0000004102	Liberty Mutual			Vendor Total:	1,250.00		
0000005096	Lingke Zeng						
VC-00054441	14172005.00	Electric Final Bill - Deposit Refund	07.200.100	03/31/2023	168.49		
0000005096	Lingke Zeng			Vendor Total:	168.49		
0000002234	Morton Salt, Inc.						
VC-00054438	5402784230	87.47 STO Bulk Safe-T-Salt	01.432.245	03/31/2023	5,926.97		
0000002234	Morton Salt, Inc.			Vendor Total:	5,926.97		
0000000448	Pennsylvania Municipal Electric Association						
VC-00054415	2023	2023 Membership Dues	07.442.420	03/31/2023	20,965.00		
0000000448	Pennsylvania Municipal Electric Association			Vendor Total:	20,965.00		
0000003286	Thomas Rogers						
VC-00054428	2023 Boot/Clothing	2023 Work Boot/Clothing Reimbursement	01.438.238	03/31/2023	43.98		
0000003286	Thomas Rogers			Vendor Total:	43.98		
0000000071	Towne Answering Service, Inc.						

Date: 03/29/2023

Check Register #14 – March 31, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 10:47:46AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00054433 0000000071	289403202023 Towne Answering Service, Inc.	Answering Service 3/20-4/16/23	07.442.321	03/31/2023	194.11		
			Vendor Total:	194.11			
VC-00054420 0000000732	1290109525 UniFirst Corporation	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238	03/31/2023	184.08		
			Vendor Total:	184.08			
VC-00054431 0000001556	156951933000198 Verizon	Police Centrex Lines 3/17-4/16/23	01.410.321	03/31/2023	40.07		
			Vendor Total:	40.07			
VC-00054427 0000000002	0013850-1062-2 Waste Management	Municipal Waste 3/1-3/15/23	05.427.367	03/31/2023	8,464.02		
			Vendor Total:	8,464.02			
			Report Total:		46,625.74		
			Unpaid Report Total:		46,625.74		
			Paid Report Total:		0.00		

Date: 04/05/2023

EFT Register #10 – April 4, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 9:44:11AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Page: 1

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.						
VC-00054520	INV4995447	Flex Employee Reimbursements	90.200.200	04/04/2023	129.23	X	
VC-00054519	INV4995447	HRA Employee Reimbursements	90.200.300	04/04/2023	214.76	X	
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.						
			Vendor Total:	343.99			
			Report Total:	343.99			
			Unpaid Report Total:	343.99			
			Paid Report Total:	0.00			

Date: 04/04/2023

Check Register # 15 – April 6, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:57:00PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000000014 VC-00054450	AFLAC 372026	Employee Premium Remittance	01.223.000	04/06/2023	428.52		
0000000014	AFLAC			Vendor Total:	428.52		
0000004849 VC-00054487	Ashley Maggio 032723	March Zumba Instructor	01.451.247	04/06/2023	229.60		
0000004849	Ashley Maggio			Vendor Total:	229.60		
0000001474 VC-00054466	Begley, Carlin & Mandio, LLP 03999-2210533	Steinhauser Temp U&O Reimbursable	01.250.200	04/06/2023	154.00		
VC-00054467	03999-2140904	511 Haven Griffio Tract Reimbursable	01.250.200	04/06/2023	154.00		
0000001474	Begley, Carlin & Mandio, LLP			Vendor Total:	308.00		
0000004084 VC-00054464	Britton Industries 0933474-IN	Yard Waste 40 yd. Roll Off	05.428.368	04/06/2023	661.12		
0000004084	Britton Industries			Vendor Total:	661.12		
0000000135 VC-00054451	Clemens Uniform 1555069	PW Uniforms	01.438.238	04/06/2023	151.47		
VC-00054458	1555068	Police Floor Mat Rental	01.410.450	04/06/2023	28.15		
0000000135	Clemens Uniform			Vendor Total:	179.62		
0000000069 VC-00054498	Comcast 168403	Amphitheater Wifi/Internet 3/28-4/27/23	01.451.450	04/06/2023	171.14		X
0000000069	Comcast			Vendor Total:	171.14		
0000001216 VC-00054476	Commonwealth of PA 23-6002925 Unclaimed	Unclaimed Property - Electric Deposits	07.250.210	04/06/2023	806.63		
0000001216	Commonwealth of PA			Vendor Total:	806.63		
0000000017 VC-00054452	Davis Feed of Bucks County 106761	Park Grass Seed	01.454.451	04/06/2023	330.00		
0000000017	Davis Feed of Bucks County			Vendor Total:	330.00		
0000000100 VC-00054453	Delaware Valley Health Trust 24610	April Medical & Dental Premiums	01.401.199	04/06/2023	215.15		
VC-00054453	24610	April Medical & Dental Premiums	01.410.199	04/06/2023	3,111.81		
VC-00054453	24610	April Medical & Dental Premiums	01.410.196	04/06/2023	50,697.67		
VC-00054453	24610	April Medical & Dental Premiums	01.402.196	04/06/2023	1,136.53		
VC-00054453	24610	April Medical & Dental Premiums	07.442.199	04/06/2023	922.52		
VC-00054453	24610	April Medical & Dental Premiums	01.405.199	04/06/2023	215.16		
VC-00054453	24610	April Medical & Dental Premiums	01.451.196	04/06/2023	3,894.34		
VC-00054453	24610	April Medical & Dental Premiums	01.390.300	04/06/2023	-1,145.20		
VC-00054453	24610	April Medical & Dental Premiums	01.451.199	04/06/2023	258.19		
VC-00054453	24610	April Medical & Dental Premiums	07.442.196	04/06/2023	14,763.70		
VC-00054453	24610	April Medical & Dental Premiums	01.405.196	04/06/2023	2,754.62		
VC-00054453	24610	April Medical & Dental Premiums	01.222.000	04/06/2023	8,385.14		

Date: 04/04/2023

Check Register # 15 – April 6, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:57:00PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00054453	24610	April Medical & Dental Premiums	07.390.300	04/06/2023	-127.25			
VC-00054453	24610	April Medical & Dental Premiums	01.438.196	04/06/2023	21,793.09			
VC-00054453	24610	April Medical & Dental Premiums	01.438.199	04/06/2023	1,500.78			
VC-00054453	24610	April Medical & Dental Premiums	01.414.199	04/06/2023	275.39			
VC-00054453	24610	April Medical & Dental Premiums	01.402.199	04/06/2023	413.09			
VC-00054453	24610	April Medical & Dental Premiums	01.401.196	04/06/2023	2,632.62			
VC-00054453	24610	April Medical & Dental Premiums	01.414.196	04/06/2023	3,932.86			
0000000100	Delaware Valley Health Trust			Vendor Total:	115,630.21			
0000005103	Eastern Surfaces							
VC-00054486	106993	MAC Countertop	04.452.370	04/06/2023	386.00			
0000005103	Eastern Surfaces			Vendor Total:	386.00			
0000000418	Established Traffic Control							
VC-00054463	17288	PW Signs	01.433.245	04/06/2023	174.38			
VC-00054462	17287	PW Signs	01.433.245	04/06/2023	309.40			
0000000418	Established Traffic Control			Vendor Total:	483.78			
0000001531	Grainger							
VC-00054493	9659699236	PW Safety Signs	05.427.250	04/06/2023	11.94			
0000001531	Grainger			Vendor Total:	11.94			
0000000104	Harris Computer Systems							
VC-00054468	MCSXT0001002	Cass Update Electric & Refuse Billing	05.427.301	04/06/2023	150.00			
VC-00054468	MCSXT0001002	Cass Update Electric & Refuse Billing	07.442.301	04/06/2023	193.05			
0000000104	Harris Computer Systems			Vendor Total:	343.05			
0000002253	Hartford Life - The Hartford							
VC-00054477	67501399462	April Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums	01.438.198	04/06/2023	641.33			
VC-00054477	67501399462	April Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums	01.402.198	04/06/2023	113.46			
VC-00054477	67501399462	April Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums	01.401.198	04/06/2023	76.70			
VC-00054477	67501399462	April Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums	01.414.198	04/06/2023	34.67			
VC-00054477	67501399462	April Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums	07.442.198	04/06/2023	497.54			
VC-00054477	67501399462	April Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums	01.410.198	04/06/2023	1,626.88			
VC-00054477	67501399462	April Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums	01.451.198	04/06/2023	95.01			
VC-00054477	67501399462	April Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums	01.405.198	04/06/2023	40.11			
VC-00054477	67501399462	April Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums	01.227.000	04/06/2023	155.28			
0000002253	Hartford Life - The Hartford			Vendor Total:	3,280.98			
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons							
VC-00054465	47949	Single Stream Recycling 3/24/23	05.426.367	04/06/2023	474.05			
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons			Vendor Total:	474.05			
0000005101	Jennifer Brent & Matthew Weber							
VC-00054475	03564005.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	04/06/2023	145.44			
0000005101	Jennifer Brent & Matthew Weber			Vendor Total:	145.44			

Date: 04/04/2023

Check Register # 15 – April 6, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:57:00PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000005097 VC-00054471	Joshua Leitgeb 09092008.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	04/06/2023	88.79		
0000005097	Joshua Leitgeb			Vendor Total:	88.79		
0000000072 VC-00054490	Judith Patton, Tax Collector 2023 Reimbursement	2023 50% Bill Printing & Software Mainte	01.403.342	04/06/2023	729.01		
VC-00054491	2023 Reimbursement	2023 50% Postage Reimbursement	01.403.215	04/06/2023	929.39		
0000000072	Judith Patton, Tax Collector			Vendor Total:	1,658.40		
0000003925 VC-00054489	Katie Kollar 3/26/23	Babysitter's Training Instructor	01.451.247	04/06/2023	378.00		
0000003925	Katie Kollar			Vendor Total:	378.00		
0000002486 VC-00054495	KDI 1235119	Lexmark Copier XC4140 3/30-6/29/23	01.405.450	04/06/2023	371.98		
VC-00054496	1235118	Lexmark M3150/XC2132 3/29-4/28/23	01.405.450	04/06/2023	181.34		
0000002486	KDI			Vendor Total:	553.32		
0000005099 VC-00054473	Kevin Eckhart 05806006.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	04/06/2023	41.09		
0000005099	Kevin Eckhart			Vendor Total:	41.09		
0000004126 VC-00054460	LYNX Computer Technologies 656838	Police IT Support	01.410.454	04/06/2023	75.00		
0000004126	LYNX Computer Technologies			Vendor Total:	75.00		
0000004689 VC-00054454	M&B Cleaning Solutions LLC 4737	March Final Cleaning to 3/10/23	01.438.310	04/06/2023	75.83		
VC-00054454	4737	March Final Cleaning to 3/10/23	01.409.310	04/06/2023	303.34		
VC-00054454	4737	March Final Cleaning to 3/10/23	07.442.310	04/06/2023	75.83		
VC-00054454	4737	March Final Cleaning to 3/10/23	01.410.310	04/06/2023	316.67		
0000004689	M&B Cleaning Solutions LLC			Vendor Total:	771.67		
0000002234 VC-00054455	Morton Salt, Inc. 5402788279	46.02 Tons Bulk Safe-T-Salt	01.432.245	04/06/2023	3,118.32		
0000002234	Morton Salt, Inc.			Vendor Total:	3,118.32		
0000005098 VC-00054472	Nicole Heckenswiller & Theodore Delaurentis 06832007.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	04/06/2023	56.34		
0000005098	Nicole Heckenswiller & Theodore Delaurentis			Vendor Total:	56.34		
0000000283 VC-00054448	Philadelphia Business Forms Company 11689	2000 Electric Shut Off Notice Printing	07.442.342	04/06/2023	762.63		
VC-00054447	11689	6000 Trash Bill Printing	05.427.342	04/06/2023	1,310.90		
0000000283	Philadelphia Business Forms Company			Vendor Total:	2,073.53		

Date: 04/04/2023

Check Register # 15 – April 6, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:57:00PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID EFT DP
0000005102 VC-00054470	Publio Ordonez Pena 02772015.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	04/06/2023	107.11
0000005102	Publio Ordonez Pena			Vendor Total:	107.11
0000000406 VC-00054497	Reliance Alarm Company 50938	Carousel Central Station Monitoring 5/23-	01.409.450	04/06/2023	522.60
0000000406	Reliance Alarm Company			Vendor Total:	522.60
0000000019 VC-00054492	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc. 1878546-0	Admin Office Supplies	01.405.210	04/06/2023	110.23
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.			Vendor Total:	110.23
0000003376 VC-00054456	Robert E. Little, Inc. 05-992047	Park Maintenance Supplies	01.454.250	04/06/2023	861.57
VC-00054494	990239	Credit on account	01.454.250	04/06/2023	-67.98
0000003376	Robert E. Little, Inc.			Vendor Total:	793.59
0000004177 VC-00054459	Robert Schurr March 2023	March Cell Phone Reimbursement	01.410.324	04/06/2023	50.00
0000004177	Robert Schurr			Vendor Total:	50.00
0000001314 VC-00054488	Sarah A. Prebis 3/26/23	Babysitter's Training Course Instructor &	01.451.247	04/06/2023	666.00
0000001314	Sarah A. Prebis			Vendor Total:	666.00
0000003267 VC-00054469	Sheila Clark 11112008.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	04/06/2023	41.54
0000003267	Sheila Clark			Vendor Total:	41.54
0000000483 VC-00054461	Sherwin Williams 8074-2	PW Paint for Grandstands	01.454.250	04/06/2023	358.91
0000000483	Sherwin Williams			Vendor Total:	358.91
0000004082 VC-00054479	Staples 3534457498	Janitorial Supplies	01.438.230	04/06/2023	178.96
VC-00054480	3534457500	Janitorial Supplies	01.438.230	04/06/2023	172.58
VC-00054483	3534457506	Janitorial Supplies	01.438.230	04/06/2023	432.22
VC-00054484	3534457508	Janitorial Supplies	01.438.230	04/06/2023	45.78
VC-00054478	3534457496	Boro Floor Sign	01.409.250	04/06/2023	38.20
VC-00054481	3534457501	Janitorial Supplies	01.438.260	04/06/2023	324.88
VC-00054482	3534457503	Janitorial Supplies	01.438.230	04/06/2023	212.55
0000004082	Staples			Vendor Total:	1,405.17
0000003286 VC-00054449	Thomas Rogers 2023 Boot/Clothing	2023 Boot/Clothing Reimbursement	01.438.238	04/06/2023	6.83
0000003286	Thomas Rogers			Vendor Total:	6.83

Date: 04/04/2023

Check Register # 15 – April 6, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:57:00PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID EFT DP
0000002669 VC-00054457	Transunion Risk & Alternative 1984411-032323	Online Investigative Svcs 1/1-12/31/23	01.410.243		04/06/2023	900.00
0000002669	Transunion Risk & Alternative			Vendor Total:	900.00	
0000005100 VC-00054474	Wyatt Wrobel 05148010.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		04/06/2023	231.48
0000005100	Wyatt Wrobel			Vendor Total:	231.48	
				Report Total:		137,878.00
				Unpaid Report Total:		137,878.00
				Paid Report Total:		0.00

Date: 04/13/2023

Check Register # 16 – April 14, 2023

User: HEATHE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000000055 VC-00054545	Allegheny Electric Cooperative Inc. PER100 Mar 2023	March Monthly Electric Sales	07.442.361	04/14/2023	8,760.80		
0000000055	Allegheny Electric Cooperative Inc.			Vendor Total:	8,760.80		
0000000832 VC-00054525 VC-00054530	Altec Industries, Inc. 12253760 12251597	Electric Minor Equipment Electric Small Tools	07.442.260 07.442.260	04/14/2023 04/14/2023	18.20 589.00		
0000000832	Altec Industries, Inc.			Vendor Total:	607.20		
0000005084 VC-00054585	Anthony Maschi 113655	Chain Sharpening x 12	01.438.260	04/14/2023	144.00		
0000005084	Anthony Maschi			Vendor Total:	144.00		
0000000166 VC-00054527	Armour & Sons Electric, Inc. 910032625	Constitution & Perkasio Square Traffic Si	01.433.253	04/14/2023	759.00		
0000000166	Armour & Sons Electric, Inc.			Vendor Total:	759.00		
0000000893 VC-00054533	Asphalt Maintenance Solutions, LLC 6696	5000 lbs Crack Sealing 3/29 & 3/30/23	01.438.246	04/14/2023	13,950.00		
0000000893	Asphalt Maintenance Solutions, LLC			Vendor Total:	13,950.00		
0000005110 VC-00054595	Association of State Floodplain Managers 25028	Membership Dues - C. Grillo	01.414.420	04/14/2023	175.00		
0000005110	Association of State Floodplain Managers			Vendor Total:	175.00		
0000000018 VC-00054553 VC-00054566	B.R. Scholl Sales & Service, Inc. 115743 115421	PW Tk#15 Inspection, Repair & Tires Repair Elec Truck Blower Fan	01.438.370 07.442.370	04/14/2023 04/14/2023	769.76 315.19		
0000000018	B.R. Scholl Sales & Service, Inc.			Vendor Total:	1,084.95		
0000001474 VC-00054543 VC-00054539 VC-00054540 VC-00054541 VC-00054538 VC-00054542 VC-00054544	Begley, Carlin & Mandio, LLP 192585 192579 192580 192582 192578 192584 192586	Pacaz Mavis Reimbursable 28 N Ridge Green Ridge East Reimbursab Police Legal March 2023 Cedar Ridge Reimbursable General Legal March 2023 St. Stephen's Church Reimbursable Perry Mill Reimbursable	01.250.200 01.250.200 01.410.314 01.250.200 01.404.310 01.250.200 01.250.200	04/14/2023 04/14/2023 04/14/2023 04/14/2023 04/14/2023 04/14/2023 04/14/2023	568.75 434.00 42.00 392.00 4,344.25 336.00 210.00		
0000001474	Begley, Carlin & Mandio, LLP			Vendor Total:	6,327.00		
0000003621 VC-00054599	Billows Electric Supply Co., Inc. 6180255-00	Police Bldng Electric Supplies	01.410.373	04/14/2023	247.32		
0000003621	Billows Electric Supply Co., Inc.			Vendor Total:	247.32		
0000004084 VC-00054532	Britton Industries 0938948-IN	40 Yd Roll Off Yard Waste	05.428.368	04/14/2023	115.00		
0000004084	Britton Industries			Vendor Total:	115.00		

Date: 04/13/2023

Check Register # 16 – April 14, 2023

User: HEATHE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000005108 VC-00054547 0000005108	Carolyn Hansen 05044006.00 Carolyn Hansen	Electric Final Bill - Deposit Refund	07.200.100	04/14/2023	288.64		
				Vendor Total:	288.64		
0000004662 VC-00054596 0000004662	Cassandra Grillo Mileage Reimb Cassandra Grillo	Training 3/14-3/17 Mileage Reimbursemen	01.414.460	04/14/2023	234.76		
				Vendor Total:	234.76		
0000005106 VC-00054549 0000005106	Catharine Dennis 03332005.00 Catharine Dennis	Electric Final Bill - Deposit Refund	07.200.100	04/14/2023	180.28		
				Vendor Total:	180.28		
0000000135 VC-00054592 VC-00054591 VC-00054500 0000000135	Clemens Uniform 1557732 1557734 1556367 Clemens Uniform	PW Uniforms Boro Hall Mat Rentals PW Uniforms	01.438.238 01.409.450 01.438.238	04/14/2023 04/14/2023 04/14/2023	152.35 43.65 151.47		
				Vendor Total:	347.47		
0000000069 VC-00054583 0000000069	Comcast 53456 Comcast	PW Internet/Wifi/Voice 4/7-5/6/23	01.438.480	04/14/2023	204.11		X
				Vendor Total:	204.11		
0000004074 VC-00054574 0000004074	Cynthia A. McCourt 3/27/23 Cynthia A. McCourt	ZHB Stenographer 3/27/23	01.414.317	04/14/2023	405.00		
				Vendor Total:	405.00		
0000003299 VC-00054562 VC-00054562 VC-00054562 VC-00054562 VC-00054562 0000003299	Delaware Valley Property & Liability Trust PREM23-PERK2 PREM23-PERK2 PREM23-PERK2 PREM23-PERK2 PREM23-PERK2 Delaware Valley Property & Liability Trust	2nd Qtr 2023 Property & Liability Premium 2nd Qtr 2023 Property & Liability Premium 2nd Qtr 2023 Property & Liability Premium 2nd Qtr 2023 Property & Liability Premium 2nd Qtr 2023 Property & Liability Premium	07.390.300 01.486.351 01.410.350 07.442.352 01.390.300	04/14/2023 04/14/2023 04/14/2023 04/14/2023 04/14/2023	-746.14 13,667.59 19,525.13 5,857.54 -4,228.12		
				Vendor Total:	34,076.00		
0000001712 VC-00054563 VC-00054563 VC-00054563 VC-00054563 VC-00054563 0000001712	Delaware Valley WC Trust WCPREM23-PERK2 WCPREM23-PERK2 WCPREM23-PERK2 WCPREM23-PERK2 WCPREM23-PERK2 Delaware Valley WC Trust	2nd Qtr 2023 Workers' Comp Premiums 2nd Qtr 2023 Workers' Comp Premiums 2nd Qtr 2023 Workers' Comp Premiums 2nd Qtr 2023 Workers' Comp Premiums 2nd Qtr 2023 Workers' Comp Premiums	01.486.354 01.390.300 01.410.195 07.442.352 07.390.300	04/14/2023 04/14/2023 04/14/2023 04/14/2023 04/14/2023	13,309.92 -4,934.81 21,312.95 6,449.92 -939.98		
				Vendor Total:	35,198.00		
0000003301 VC-00054581 0000003301	Ennis-Flint, Inc. 273218 Ennis-Flint, Inc.	Street Lines	01.433.245	04/14/2023	4,298.13		
				Vendor Total:	4,298.13		
0000000418 VC-00054537	Established Traffic Control 17306	Traffic Supplies	01.433.245	04/14/2023	120.00		

Date: 04/13/2023

Check Register # 16 – April 14, 2023

User: HEATHE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00054536 0000000418	17332 Established Traffic Control	Sign Supplies	01.433.245	04/14/2023	1,637.00		
				Vendor Total:	1,757.00		
0000004833 VC-00054601 0000004833	FP Finance Program 33838376 FP Finance Program	Postage Machine Lease Payment	01.405.450	04/14/2023	155.00		
				Vendor Total:	155.00		
0000001232 VC-00054526 0000001232	GDS Associates, Inc. 0216072 GDS Associates, Inc.	Power Supply Planning 1/28-2/24/23	07.442.450	04/14/2023	3,380.00		
				Vendor Total:	3,380.00		
0000000050 VC-00054502 0000000050	General Code PG000031850 General Code	Code Supplement #23 x 17 copies	01.405.343	04/14/2023	7,049.98		
				Vendor Total:	7,049.98		
0000000259 VC-00054587 VC-00054588 0000000259	Grandview Service Centre 413376 413472 Grandview Service Centre	Unit#56-9 Oil Change & Repairs Unit#56-10 Oil Change & Tire Installation	01.410.451 01.410.451	04/14/2023 04/14/2023	646.19 141.46		
				Vendor Total:	787.65		
0000000205 VC-00054554 VC-00054555 0000000205	Grim, Biehn & Thatcher 214406 214405 Grim, Biehn & Thatcher	ZHB 2023-01 Stutzman ZHB 2022-13 4th Soil	01.414.314 01.414.314	04/14/2023 04/14/2023	111.00 528.00		
				Vendor Total:	639.00		
0000000156 VC-00054594 0000000156	Groff Tractor & Equipment 107929 Groff Tractor & Equipment	PW Loader Parts	01.438.370	04/14/2023	161.75		
				Vendor Total:	161.75		
0000002517 VC-00054582 0000002517	H&K Materials 37822 H&K Materials	8.53 Tons 2A Material	01.438.245	04/14/2023	93.83		
				Vendor Total:	93.83		
0000002566 VC-00054524 0000002566	Irby Electrical Distributor S013358471.001 Irby Electrical Distributor	Electric Meter Equipment	07.442.374	04/14/2023	3,533.34		
				Vendor Total:	3,533.34		
0000000937 VC-00054551 VC-00054584 0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons 47987 507067 J.P. Mascaro & Sons	Single Stream Recycling 3/31/23 2 Commingle Recycle 3/18 & 3/28	05.426.367 05.426.367	04/14/2023 04/14/2023	480.70 815.15		
				Vendor Total:	1,295.85		
0000005107 VC-00054548 0000005107	Joseph Licwinko 04760003.00 Joseph Licwinko	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	04/14/2023	135.88		
				Vendor Total:	135.88		
0000005104	JW Acquisitions, LLC						

Date: 04/13/2023

Check Register # 16 – April 14, 2023

User: HEATHE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00054503 0000005104	Close Temp U&O JW Acquisitions, LLC	Close 617 W. Blooming Glen Escrow Acct	01.250.200	04/14/2023	501.23		
					Vendor Total:		501.23
0000003307 VC-00054598 0000003307	Keystone Fire & Security 345450 Keystone Fire & Security	Annual Carousel Fire Alarm Inspection Fe	01.409.450	04/14/2023	281.25		
					Vendor Total:		281.25
0000004167 VC-00054573 0000004167	Land Mobile Corporation 230429 Land Mobile Corporation	Police 2 Way Radio Service	01.410.326	04/14/2023	1,050.00		
					Vendor Total:		1,050.00
0000000136 VC-00054501 0000000136	Lapp's Landscape Products 6446 Lapp's Landscape Products	6 loads Mulch	01.454.246	04/14/2023	168.00		
					Vendor Total:		168.00
0000004126 VC-00054571 VC-00054589 VC-00054570 0000004126	LYNX Computer Technologies 0134277-IN 657264 0134283-IN LYNX Computer Technologies	Police 4 Computer Internal Drives Police IT Services Police Computer	30.410.703 01.410.452 30.410.703	04/14/2023 04/14/2023 04/14/2023	276.00 150.00 5,336.00		
					Vendor Total:		5,762.00
0000000004 VC-00054521 VC-00054521 VC-00054521 VC-00054521 VC-00054521 VC-00054534 VC-00054521 0000000004	M & S Oil Co. 72-1 Mar 2023 72-1 Mar 2023 72-1 Mar 2023 72-1 Mar 2023 72-1 Mar 2023 469504 72-1 Mar 2023 M & S Oil Co.	March Gas & Diesel Usage March Gas & Diesel Usage March Gas & Diesel Usage March Gas & Diesel Usage March Gas & Diesel Usage PW Drum Diesel Exhaust Fluid March Gas & Diesel Usage	07.442.231 01.410.231 05.427.231 01.438.362 01.405.231 01.438.230 01.454.362	04/14/2023 04/14/2023 04/14/2023 04/14/2023 04/14/2023 04/14/2023 04/14/2023	885.58 2,901.21 1,171.81 1,595.93 40.37 255.50 712.02		
					Vendor Total:		7,562.42
0000000430 VC-00054535 0000000430	Martin Stone Quarries, Inc. 234108 Martin Stone Quarries, Inc.	23.97 Tons Martin Infield Mix	01.454.221	04/14/2023	1,116.04		
					Vendor Total:		1,116.04
0000000041 VC-00054572 0000000041	McCormick Brothers 5D99FC McCormick Brothers	Police Uniform Cleaning March 2023	01.410.239	04/14/2023	307.12		
					Vendor Total:		307.12
0000000503 VC-00054597 0000000503	Moyer Indoor/Outdoor 302277-2 Moyer Indoor/Outdoor	Qtrly Pest Control Boro Hall	01.409.450	04/14/2023	145.99		
					Vendor Total:		145.99
0000001717 VC-00054579 0000001717	NetCarrier Telecom, Inc. 836886 NetCarrier Telecom, Inc.	MAC Phone Lines 4/1-4/30/23	04.452.321	04/14/2023	168.78		
					Vendor Total:		168.78
0000000341	NYCO Corporation						

Date: 04/13/2023

Check Register # 16 – April 14, 2023

User: HEATHE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00054552 0000000341	B2301615 NYCO Corporation	Refuse Repair & Maintenance	05.427.250	04/14/2023	22.82		
				Vendor Total:	22.82		
0000000070	Perkasie Regional Authority						
VC-00054508	3427	200 W. Walnut Water & Sewer 12/20/22-3	01.454.364	04/14/2023	50.50		
VC-00054512	3425	2nd Street Pool Water 12/20/22-3/27/23	04.452.366	04/14/2023	125.00		
VC-00054515	3389	MAC Water & Sewer 12/21/22-3/23/23	04.452.364	04/14/2023	360.90		
VC-00054511	3350	6" Fire Hydrant Water	01.411.366	04/14/2023	4,226.25		
VC-00054509	1642	Menlo House Water & Sewer 12/20/22-3/2	01.409.364	04/14/2023	189.70		
VC-00054509	1642	Menlo House Water & Sewer 12/20/22-3/2	01.409.366	04/14/2023	140.80		
VC-00054516	1988	Police Water & Sewer 12/20/22-3/28/23	01.410.366	04/14/2023	153.70		
VC-00054514	1989	PW Water & Sewer 12/20/22-3/28/23	01.409.364	04/14/2023	237.40		
VC-00054506	1583	Boro Hall Water & Sewer 12/21/22-3/23/2	01.409.364	04/14/2023	692.20		
VC-00054516	1988	Police Water & Sewer 12/20/22-3/28/23	01.410.364	04/14/2023	152.80		
VC-00054508	3427	200 W. Walnut Water & Sewer 12/20/22-3	01.454.366	04/14/2023	62.50		
VC-00054513	5320	MAC Water 12/20/22-3/23/23	04.452.366	04/14/2023	62.50		
VC-00054506	1583	Boro Hall Water & Sewer 12/21/22-3/23/2	01.409.366	04/14/2023	521.80		
VC-00054515	3389	MAC Water & Sewer 12/21/22-3/23/23	04.452.366	04/14/2023	441.60		
VC-00054510	4418	200 W. Walnut Bathrooms 12/20/22-3/23/	01.454.364	04/14/2023	50.50		
VC-00054507	3351	4" Fire Hydrant Water	01.411.366	04/14/2023	70.88		
VC-00054505	3389	Menlo Bath House Water & Sewer 12/21/2	04.452.366	04/14/2023	250.00		
VC-00054510	4418	200 W. Walnut Bathrooms 12/20/22-3/23/	01.454.366	04/14/2023	62.50		
VC-00054505	3389	Menlo Bath House Water & Sewer 12/21/2	04.452.364	04/14/2023	202.00		
VC-00054514	1989	PW Water & Sewer 12/20/22-3/28/23	01.409.366	04/14/2023	200.40		
0000000070	Perkasie Regional Authority			Vendor Total:	8,253.93		
0000003250	Police Accreditation Consultants LLC						
VC-00054504	PBPD-23-003	Mar 2023 Police Accreditation Consultant	01.410.249	04/14/2023	640.00		
0000003250	Police Accreditation Consultants LLC			Vendor Total:	640.00		
0000000308	PSATS						
VC-00054499	INV-131307-W9L3	Annual Associate Member Dues 5/1/23-4/	01.401.420	04/14/2023	500.00		
0000000308	PSATS			Vendor Total:	500.00		
0000002173	R L Sensenig Co. Roofing Industrial Metals						
VC-00054565	20209568	Boro Hall Roof Repair	01.409.373	04/14/2023	2,059.00		
VC-00054564	20209567	Re-Roof Portion of Borough Hall	30.409.700	04/14/2023	82,900.00		
0000002173	R L Sensenig Co. Roofing Industrial Metals			Vendor Total:	84,959.00		
0000002433	ReadyRefresh by Nestle						
VC-00054567	13D0438789398	Electric Bottled Water Delivery	07.442.450	04/14/2023	41.91		
VC-00054586	13D0438789372	Police Bottled Water Delivery	01.410.210	04/14/2023	153.82		
VC-00054557	13D0438789356	Boro Hall Bottled Water Delivery	01.405.450	04/14/2023	60.33		
VC-00054578	03D6700047156	MAC Water Cooler Rent	04.452.450	04/14/2023	2.99		
VC-00054568	13D0438910135	Public Works Bottled Water Delivery	01.438.480	04/14/2023	95.06		
0000002433	ReadyRefresh by Nestle			Vendor Total:	354.11		
0000004879	Rebecca Deemer						

Date: 04/13/2023

Check Register # 16 – April 14, 2023

User: HEATHE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00054561 0000004879	Mileage Reimb Rebecca Deemer	PELRAS & GFOA Mileage Reimbursemen	01.402.460	04/14/2023	349.77		
					349.77		
0000001487 VC-00054550 0000001487	Regent Tree Service, Inc. 10,7913 Regent Tree Service, Inc.	Tree Consultant	01.405.310	04/14/2023	127.50		
					127.50		
0000000019 VC-00054569 VC-00054593 VC-00054556 0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc. 1879066-0 1880020-0 1879587-0 Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.	Police Office Supplies RTK Copies Copies	01.410.210 01.405.342 01.405.342	04/14/2023 04/14/2023 04/14/2023	151.71 6.90 4.40		
					163.01		
0000003376 VC-00054558 VC-00054559 0000003376	Robert E. Little, Inc. 05-996040 05-996200 Robert E. Little, Inc.	PW Stihl Chainsaw PW JDC Battery	01.454.260 01.454.250	04/14/2023 04/14/2023	183.99 68.42		
					252.41		
0000005109 VC-00054590 0000005109	Rockhill Car Wash, LLC 274 Rockhill Car Wash, LLC	Police Car Washes	01.410.451	04/14/2023	28.00		
					28.00		
0000004366 VC-00054517 0000004366	Scribbles & Drips Lettering & Graphics LLC 20230262 Scribbles & Drips Lettering & Graphics LLC	22 Police Explorer Lettering	30.410.701	04/14/2023	1,472.00		
					1,472.00		
0000004166 VC-00054518 0000004166	Street Cop Training INV-96921 Street Cop Training	Gro & Schoonover Training 7/17/23	01.410.421	04/14/2023	450.00		
					450.00		
0000003409 VC-00054522 0000003409	The Free Press LLC 8018 The Free Press LLC	Earth Day Small Banner Ad	01.451.501	04/14/2023	95.00		
					95.00		
0000005105 VC-00054528 0000005105	The Von Corporation SO14934-1 The Von Corporation	Transformer SS20M	07.442.230	04/14/2023	4,543.82		
					4,543.82		
0000003938 VC-00054531 0000003938	Turtle & Hughes, Inc 5894492-00 Turtle & Hughes, Inc	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253	04/14/2023	7,704.50		
					7,704.50		
0000000155 VC-00054546 0000000155	UGI Utilities, Inc. 711001210953 UGI Utilities, Inc.	Boro Hall Gas 3/2-3/30/23	01.409.362	04/14/2023	30.03		
					30.03		
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation						

Date: 04/13/2023

Check Register # 16 – April 14, 2023

User: HEATHE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
TRANS. NO	INVOICE NO						
VC-00054523	1290110485	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238	04/14/2023	186.53		
VC-00054529	1290111512	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238	04/14/2023	184.08		
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation			Vendor Total:	370.61		
0000000154	Verizon Wireless						
VC-00054577	9931102004	Wireless Phone Service 3/27-4/26/23	01.451.324	04/14/2023	127.38		
VC-00054577	9931102004	Wireless Phone Service 3/27-4/26/23	01.405.324	04/14/2023	100.54		
VC-00054577	9931102004	Wireless Phone Service 3/27-4/26/23	07.442.324	04/14/2023	100.54		
VC-00054577	9931102004	Wireless Phone Service 3/27-4/26/23	01.438.324	04/14/2023	109.46		
VC-00054577	9931102004	Wireless Phone Service 3/27-4/26/23	01.410.324	04/14/2023	305.71		
0000000154	Verizon Wireless			Vendor Total:	743.63		
0000001181	Verizon Wireless						
VC-00054575	9931102003	Mobile Data Terminals & Mgr 3/27-4/26/23	01.405.321	04/14/2023	40.01		
VC-00054576	9931102003	3 Electric AMI Meter Readers 3/27-4/26/23	07.442.324	04/14/2023	120.70		
VC-00054575	9931102003	Mobile Data Terminals & Mgr 3/27-4/26/23	01.410.325	04/14/2023	440.23		
0000001181	Verizon Wireless			Vendor Total:	600.94		
0000000002	Waste Management						
VC-00054580	0013872-1062-6	Municipal Waste Disposal 3/16-3/31/23	05.427.367	04/14/2023	9,092.01		
0000000002	Waste Management			Vendor Total:	9,092.01		
0000002940	Wenhold Builders Inc.						
VC-00054560	Close Temp U&O	Close 511 Haven Temp U&O Escrow	01.250.200	04/14/2023	7,101.38		
0000002940	Wenhold Builders Inc.			Vendor Total:	7,101.38		
Report Total:					271,309.24		
Unpaid Report Total:					271,309.24		
Paid Report Total:					0.00		

- **Economic Development**

- First Methodist Church: potential owner appeared at Zoning Hearing Board on 3/27. Application was successful and they are awaiting formal written decision.
- Mavis Tire have all their building permits and completed the land development process. We are waiting on a demolition permit. Mavis Tire completed a pre-construction meeting in April.
- Work is moving rapidly on the Autozone development. Received Conditional Use application for drive thru at 2nd building.
- Edward Jones fit out in Borough Hall is progressing. Expected completion date in April/May.
- Painted Sprigs, a children's art studio is open on W. Market St. Ribbon cutting is planned for Friday May 5th.
- Ragtops & Roadsters is hosting their Spring Open House in May. For the first time they are promoting Borough stores & eateries to hundreds of drivers who visit town for the event.
- Approached by a small business owner interested in opening a new retail business.
- Shreeji Vape & Smoke Shop is newly open in the Constitution Square development. Working with PTIA on a Grand Opening.
- Vita Essentials Salon on S. 6th St is open and planning a Grand Opening on Saturday April 22nd.
- Local food truck, Dough & Co is planning a Ribbon Cutting at PTIA's June First Friday event.
- Visit Bucks County blog features "Spend a Day in Perkasio", published on March 10th. Features Rise & Grind, Frox, Bloom Flower Co, Papa's Cupcakes, Rams Pint House, the Carousel & Meno Aquatics Center.
- Met with DEP re sewage mailer exemptions and waivers. Requested better planning tools and we are working on a more productive relationship.

- **PLANNING COMMISSION / LAND PLANNING:**

- **ADAPTIVE REUSE:** Reviewed Philadelphia ordinances regarding parking and zoning use relief for properties on the historic register, or contributing to the historic identity of an area. Reviewed draft Adaptive Reuse ordinance from 2017; reviewed historic overlay recommendations; reviewing memos from Borough planning regarding attainable, affordable and group housing.
- **FOOD TRUCKS / TRANSIENT RETAIL:** Continuing enforcement of Transient Retail Ordinance for all mobile food establishments operating in the Borough.
- **SHORT TERM RENTALS:** There are a small number of short-term rentals operating in the Borough (VRBO/AIRBNB). Preparing recommendation.
- **RENTAL INSPECTIONS:** Reviewed draft ordinance from 2015. Preparing recommendation.
- **URBAN FARMING:** Reviewing draft ordinance with Borough planner.
- **COMPREHENSIVE PLAN: summarized potential sections for update, for discussion.**

- **COMMUNITY EVENTS / PERKASIE BOROUGH**

- The **Winter Food Market** at the fire hall is running well on the 2nd & 4th Saturday of each month. Winter Market will end on May 13th.
- **Earth Day 2023.** Event will be 1pm-4pm on Sunday April 23rd. Exhibitor registration is open. Live music is booked. Pennsylvania WoodMobile will attend. Press release included in packet.
- The **Memorial Day Parade & Service** will take place in **Sellersville** on Saturday May 27th, 2023. No action.
- **Perkasie Farmers Market** vendor signups are going well: 24 full season vendors, 16 half-season (alternate week vendors). Musician calendar filled through end August.
- **Summer Concert Series** line up (10 dates) is finalized. Schedule is published here: <https://perkasioborough.org/our-events/summer-concert-series/>
- **Car Show is scheduled for 4pm-8pm** on Saturday August 19th. Advance registration is open. Event is live on Facebook. Website link is here: <https://perkasioborough.org/our-events/under-the-stars-car-show/>

- **COMMUNITY EVENTS / 3RD PARTY**
 - Shop Hop (PTIA) took place on Saturday April 1st. Over 200 families came through. Positive feedback from visitors & store owners.
 - PorchFest (PTIA) is planned for Saturday April 29th. Meeting scheduled with organizers to review safety and other arrangements.
 - First Friday events (PTIA) began in April with 15 bakers entering the Bake-Off. May's theme is "Perkasie's Birthday". First Fridays run through December.
 - Community Day planned for Sunday July 9th.
 - Summer Ale Trail (PTIA) tentatively planned for July 28,29,30.
 - Awaiting event permit application for The Craftery Market (November).
 - Created Town Center event permit application and approval letter to include event organizer checklist and to include fees for Borough services.

- **RESIDENT COMMUNICATION**
 - Planning communications to residents re changes to days & frequency of curbside pickup
 - Managing resident issues through resolution as necessary.
 - Reviewed "Welcome Packets" provided to residents by other municipalities. No further action this month.
 - Reviewing website content with Department Heads. Creating site map – will make site navigation easier.
 - Continuing regular social media posts and updating alerts on Borough website.

- **PERKASIE TOWN IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION**
 - PTIA has a new website: <https://www.perkasieptia.com/> and some new branding.
 - Façade grant program has run into challenges getting reimbursement from the PA DCED. Kelly (& Joe Ferry) are pursuing updates. Considering application for next round of funding.
 - PTIA have a new Facebook group – PTIA Business Owners – aiming to facilitate business networking.
 - Initiated regular round-table networking meetings with Pennridge Business Network. Visit Bucks County presenting at their next meeting April 28th.
 - Attended monthly Board meeting.

- **INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE 2021:** Ordinance is being drafted for Public Hearing.

- **OTHER PROJECTS**
 - **EV CHARGING STATIONS:** DVRPC trying to pull together a regional grant application for community charging grants, which require a \$500,000 min application. (CFI: Charging and Fueling Infrastructure Discretionary Grant Opportunity). Considering participation.
 - **NEXT LEVEL** software is providing much better permit tracking and alerts & follow up.
 - **FREIGHT STATION PROJECT:** SEPTA Right of Way Permit Application was approved. No action this month.
 - **RECYCLING 902 GRANT:** Application for 902 RECYCLING GRANT 2022 (2020 OVERAGES, CHIPPER, LEAF VACUUM) was submitted in October 2022. No action this month.

- **PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT / CONFERENCES**
 - Toured Delbar development.
 - Webinar: Charging and Fueling Infrastructure Discretionary Grant
 - Cassie attended Flood Plain Management Training and is planning to take certification exams in the summer.

Haycock Township
Est. 1763

Bucks County, Pennsylvania

Office of the Secretary
640 Harrisburg School Road
Quakertown, Pa. 18951

March 29, 2023

RECEIVED
APR 04 2023

Attention: Fire Police Captain

Ladies and Gentlemen:

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Haycock Township on behalf of the Haycock Fire Company, respectfully requests the assistance of any available Fire Police personnel for traffic control duties for the following two events:

Steelman Triathlon, to be held on Sunday August 6, 2023, at Nockamixon State Park. The requested arrival time for all assisting is 7:00AM and is based at the Main Marina.

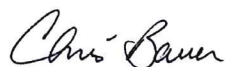
The Independence Triathlon, to be held on Sunday May 21, 2023, at Nockamixon State Park. The requested arrival time for all assisting is 6:45AM and is based at the Tohickon Boat Access.

We are requesting fire police assistance for traffic control during the bicycling portions of these events. Mountain View Drive (Route 563 North) is closed during both the Independence and Steelman Triathlons. For these two events, the control is for cross intersections and direction of vehicles from homes along the closed portions of the highway.

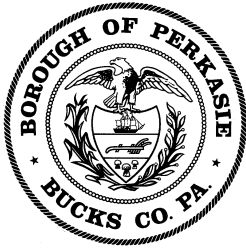
The Officers-in-Charge for the Fire Police will be Scott Hager, Fire Police Captain 36, (267)221-7858 or scott_fp36@yahoo.com and Robert Pomante, Fire Police Captain 63, 267-451-6601 or pacochipper123@outlook.com.

Thank you in advance for your prompt attention to this letter and your ongoing commitment to assist!

Sincerely,



Chris Bauer
Secretary-Treasurer



BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

620 W. Chestnut Street
PO Box 96
Perkasie, Pa. 18944-0096

(215) 257-5065
Fax (215) 257-6875

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

APRIL 11th, 2023

PENNSYLVANIA WOODMOBILE VISITS PERKASIE'S EARTH DAY CELEBRATION

Perkasie Borough is delighted to host the Pennsylvania WoodMobile at their annual Earth Day event, which takes place in the town center, from 1pm-4pm on Sunday April 23rd. The WoodMobile is a 30' traveling exhibit, bringing an interactive, educational experience, focusing on Pennsylvania's forests, the sustainable forest products industry, how sustainable products are made, and shares information about threats to our forests like invasive insects and plants, diseases, and white-tailed deer.

For the first time Perkasio's Earth Day Celebration will also serve as a drop off location for many hard-to-recycle items including plastic bags and film, oral and shaving care waste, candy and snack wrappers, old musical instruments, shoes, clothing and more. Boy Scout Troop 1 will collect flags for correct and respectful disposal. Visitors to the event may also bring up to 3 Bankers boxes of paper for secure on-site shredding. A full list of items that can be recycled at the event is at www.perkasieborough.org/our-events/earth-day.

Borough staff will be on hand to share information about changes coming to the Borough's recycling program as, starting July 10th, the Borough plans to increase the frequency of their residential curbside recycling collection. Staff will also have information about how to dispose of difficult items, including appliances, large items, and County-run Hazardous Waste Collection events. The Borough's engineers will be on hand to discuss stormwater practices and improvements coming to town.

They'll be joined by a host of organizations including the Penn State Extension Service Master Gardeners and Master Watershed Stewards, the PA Native Plants Association, and KONA Compost, all promising a fun afternoon out learning more about how we can all help the earth. Themed exhibitors, vegan desserts, a healthy food truck, live music from Brake for Turtles, crafts, games and a community art project round out an informative and enjoyable afternoon.

Perkasie's Parks & Recreation Board is hosting a Park Clean Up event on Saturday April 22nd. Individuals and groups are invited to meet the Board by the Lenape Skate Park Pavilion from 9m onwards.

The Borough thanks these organizations for making the annual Earth Day Celebration possible: Gilmore & Associates, Renewal by Andersen, Redtail Financial Group-Thrivent and A&T Subaru.

Questions about Perkasio's Earth Day event may be directed to events@perkasieborough.org

Contact: Linda Reid,
Community Development Manager
Perkasie Borough | community@perkasieborough.org or 215-257-5065

Perkasie Borough Council advances Kulp Park improvement project

By [JOHN WORTHINGTON](#) | jworthington@montgomerynews.com |

PUBLISHED: April 4, 2023 at 11:52 a.m. | UPDATED: April 4, 2023 at 11:54 a.m.

PERKASIE — Borough Council on Monday, April 3, approved a grant application for the Kulp Park improvement project.

The wide-ranging project is being tackled in three phases. The first phase included upgrades to the tennis and pickle ball courts, updated lighting and a more accessible entrance and was completed by the borough last year.

The second phase will include a refurbished baseball field, an updated backstop, additional safety fencing along the dugout area, an LED light pole for multi-sport use and wheelchair accessible parking spots and a path to the baseball field. The third phase will include renovations to the dugout area and the basketball court.

At Monday's meeting, council approved an application for a \$250,000 Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources (DCNR) grant to fund phase two of the project. Noting the project's \$1 million price tag, borough manager Andrea Coaxum said that the borough is exploring additional grant opportunities to cover the remaining cost, including ones through Major League Baseball and T-Mobile.

If approved, the grant will be available in several months, and the borough will have three years to complete the project.

In addition, council approved the hiring of 80 new staff employees for the Menlo Aquatics Center's upcoming season as well as a full-time aquatics facilities and program manager. While raising concerns about potential competition from West Rockhill's Holiday House pool, council noted that membership sales are up over the previous year.

Mayor Jeff Hollenbach additionally proclaimed the month of April 2023 as Pennsylvania 811 Safe Digging Month. The initiative is sponsored by Pennsylvania 811, a utility notification information center dedicated to preventing damage to underground facilities.

The next Perkasie borough council meeting is on April 17 at 7 p.m. For more information, visit perkasieborough.org.